Handbook WM 2014 - 2016

Table of contents - part 1

- 1 UNESCO-IHE
 - o 1.1 Introduction
 - o 1.2 MSc Degree Programmes
 - o 1.3 Research and PhD Programmes
 - o 1.4 Organisation
- 2 Programme framework
 - o 2.1 Introduction
 - o 2.2 Academic Regulations
 - o 2.3 Structure of the Programmes
 - o 2.4 Curriculum Information
 - 2.5 Learning Objectives
 - o 2.6 Working Methods
 - 2.7 Examinations
 - o 2.8 Study Load
 - 2.9 Planning and Scheduling
 - o 2.10 Participation in coursework and lunch seminars
 - o 2.11 Evaluation of the Programme by Students
- 3 Regulations
 - o 3.1 Exam regulations
 - o 3.2 Library regulations
 - o 3.3 Code of conduct
 - o 3.4 Plagiarism
- 4. WM Programme
 - o 4.1 Introduction WM Programme
 - 4.2 Final Qualifications WM Programme
 - 4.3 Specialisations
 - 4.4 Water Resources Management (WRM)
 - 4.5 Water Quality Management (WQM)
 - o 4.6 Water Services Management (WSM)
 - 4.7 Water Conflict Management (WCM)
 - o 4.8 Academic Staff
- 5 Facilities
 - o 5.1 Location
 - o 5.2 Student Affairs (office)
 - 5.3 Student Association Board
 - o 5.4 ICT services
 - 5.5 General Facilities in the Building
 - o 5.6 UNESCO-IHE Library and Information Services
 - 5.7 Laboratories
 - 5.8 Study Materials
 - o 5.9 English support courses
- 6 Academic Calendar

1 UNESCO-IHE

1.1 Introduction

UNESCO-IHE continues the work that was started in 1957 when IHE first offered a postgraduate diploma course in hydraulic engineering to practicing professionals from developing countries. Over the years, IHE has developed into an international education institute providing a host of postgraduate courses and tailor-made training programmes in the fields of water, environment and infrastructure; conducting applied research, implementing institutional capacity building and human resources development programmes, participating in policy development, and offering advisory services world-wide.

The Institute has gradually expanded its academic base to include disciplines such as sociology, economics, and environmental and management sciences. The range of activities has broadened accordingly, from identifying solutions to engineering problems to designing holistic and integrated approaches in the development and management of water and environmental resources, and urban infrastructure systems. The services of the Institute now also include integrated water resources management, effective service delivery and institutional reform, all of which aim to enhance full stakeholder involvement, equity, accountability and efficiency in water sector development and management.

In November 2001, UNESCO's 31st General Conference decided to make IHE an integral part of the Organisation. By March 2003, the necessary treaties and agreements between the IHE Delft Foundation, UNESCO and the Netherlands Government were signed, allowing for the entry into operation of the new UNESCO-IHE Institute for Water Education. UNESCO-IHE is governed by a thirteen-member Governing Board appointed by the Director General, and is managed by a Director and Deputy Director. The IHE Delft Foundation provides all other staff and facilities to UNESCO-IHE.

The mission of the Institute is to contribute to the education and training of professionals and to build the capacity of sector organisations, knowledge centres and other institutions active in the fields of water, the environment and infrastructure, in developing countries and countries in transition.

UNESCO-IHE is located in Delft, an internationally renowned centre of excellence in civil engineering and in water related sciences. The Delft University of Technology, the laboratories of WL/Delft Hydraulics, GeoDelft, and The Netherlands Organisation for Applied Scientific Research are situated nearby. UNESCO-IHE maintains intensive relations with national and international institutions to ensure a continuous exchange of knowledge and experience.

Disclaimer:

While UNESCO-IHE Institute for Water Education, Delft does its utmost to ensure that the programme will run as specified in this handbook, the content is subject to change. Certain modules or parts of modules may be changed, withdrawn and/or replaced by other modules. Due to logistical constraints or otherwise, participation of specified lecturers, whether from UNESCOIHE or from partner organisations cannot be guaranteed. No rights can therefore be derived from the programme as specified in this handbook.

1.2 MSc Degree Programmes

The backbone of the Institute are the postgraduate programmes in the fields of:

- Environmental Science
- Urban Water and Sanitation
- Water Management
- Water Science and Engineering

Each year, these programmes are attended by hundreds of engineers, chemists, biologists, earth scientists, and other professionals from all over the world. The graduates are awarded a Master of Science degree. The programmes are subject to accreditation under Dutch law.

1.3 Research and PhD Programmes

UNESCO-IHE carries out scientific research, often in co-operation with universities and research institutes in developing countries.

A number of positions are available for PhD research.

The PhD programme has a nominal duration of 4 years and can be carried out either in Delft or in a sandwich construction.

The PhD degrees are awarded by UNESCO-IHE together with a Dutch university. Candidates should preferably hold a UNESCO-IHE MSc degree, but an equivalent degree from another reputed university may also be acceptable.

1.4 Organisation

The Rectorate of the Institute consists of a Rector, a vice rector Academic Affairs and a Business Director. The organisation is structured into departments, which are further subdivided into various sections. Within the organisation structure, three academic departments are distinguished:

- Water Science and Engineering
- Environmental Engineering and Water Technology
- Integrated Water Systems and Governance

These departments have one or more academic cores in the major fields, each with a leading professor, who is assisted by academic staff and research fellows. Process management support units and a education bureau provide administrative support.

Besides the academic staff of UNESCO-IHE, education is provided by selected guest lecturers, who are experts employed by universities, research institutes, government agencies, consulting firms, international organisations, etc. in the Netherlands and abroad.

2 Programme framework

2.1 Introduction

The Master of Science Degree Programmes

The Institute provides the following Master of Science degree programmes:

- the master programme in Environmental Science;
- the master programme in Urban Water and Sanitation;
- the master programme in Water Management; and
- the master programme in Water Science and Engineering.

These programmes have a nominal duration of 18 months and are leading towards a Master of Science (MSc) degree in the respective field upon successful completion. Each programme has several distinct specialisations, in which students follow a programme curriculum best suited to their preference.

The minimum study load of the programmes is 106 credit points, expressed in units defined by the European Credit Transfer and Accumulation System (ECTS).

2.2 Academic Regulations

The *Education and Examination Regulations* (separately included in this handbook) provide the basic data of the programme, including the major rules around the examinations and the rights of students to inspect the results of the examination assessment.

The regulations describe the precise details of how examinations are assessed and marked, the procedures and rules for re-examinations, procedures for appeal, and which results are required for awarding the Master of Science degree.

Students are strongly advised to familiarise themselves with these procedures at an early stage during their study.

2.3 Structure of the Programmes

The programme specialisations which are offered solely in Delft are conducted over a period of 18 months during two academic years. The general planning structure is shown in the *Academic Calendar*.

In the first year, the calendar is divided into 14 periods of three weeks, in which the components of the curriculum are presented as modules. After each second module, a separate week is reserved during which the examinations for the two modules take place. The first six months of the second year are reserved for completion of the MSc thesis research work.

Within each programme, the following generic components are distinguished:

- ten taught modules of 5 credit points each;
- fieldtrips and groupwork, total 10 credit points;
- a special/research topics module of 3 credit points;
- the thesis proposal preparation of 7 credit points;
- the thesis research and examination, 36 credit points.

2.4 Curriculum Information

All components of the programme curriculum are described by a syllabus (summary) in the programme-specific part of the handbook providing the following information, which is further detailed in the sections below:

- the name and code of the subject;
- the learning objectives;
- the pre-requisite knowledge or skills;
- the study load hours and credit points;
- the lecture, exercise and examination contact hours;
- the nature and weights of the examination parts;
- the responsible lecturers/examiners:
- a concise description of the contents and working methods; and
- the required and recommended literature, and other materials.

2.5 Learning Objectives

Each programme specialisation has a set of learning objectives that state the knowledge, insight and skills achieved by students who successfully complete the programme. A distinction is made between discipline-specific learning objectives, which are required by the field of study, and general academic skills, which are expected from university education graduates. The programme objectives for each specialisation are provided in the programme-specific part of the handbook.

Similarly, each component of the curriculum has a set of learning objectives, which detail the specific outcomes if the student completes that part of the programme. The individual subjects usually aim to achieve a further detailed subset of the overall learning objectives.

2.6 Working Methods

The programmes are conducted using a combination of lectures, exercises, assignments and examinations. The latter are described separately in the next section.

Lectures serve one or more of the following functions:

- to impart information;
- to introduce and explore a topic;
- to build-up complex structures step-by-step;
- to clarify and illustrate concepts and ideas detailed in the literature or lecture notes; and
- to provide a framework for further independent study and reading.

An exercise takes one of the following forms:

- a design or practical exercise;
- a computer or other workshop;
- a laboratory session;
- a fieldwork or fieldtrip; and
- a groupwork discussion.

Assignments are carried out independently by the students and consist of all required activity to:

- study or practice the lecture material;
- prepare a report, thesis or presentation;
- work out the results of an exercise;
- conduct an experiment or test:
- prepare for an examination; and
- conduct a research or other study.

2.7 Examinations

Examinations serve to test if students have achieved the learning objectives for a specific component of the programme, and ultimately those of the programme itself. The examination for a component may be composed of multiple parts. For example, a combination of a written or oral test and one or more assignments to handed in separately.

Examination work can also be produced by (small) groups of students working together on an assignment, e.g. the groupwork report.

Assessment of examination material is carried out by appropriate examiners, which are usually the involved lecturers. Students who successfully complete a component of the programme will be granted the credit points for that component. Fieldtrips may require active participation instead of an examination in order to receive the credit points.

For each examination, students are informed about the assessment results via e-mail. When all examinations have been passed, the student has successfully completed the so-called programme examination and will be awarded the degree.

2.8 Study Load

All scheduled education activity taking place in the presence of a lecturer or an assistant is designated as contact time. All other time spent by students in relation to the study programme is designated as independent study time.

The study load for (a part of) a programme is the cumulative contact time and independent study time that is nominally required to successfully complete that (part of the) programme. Study load is expressed in whole ECTS credit points, where one ECTS credit point is equivalent to 28 working hours.

The study load credits for a curricular activity indicate the notional time spent by an average learner to achieve the required outcomes for that activity, as specified by the learning objectives. The nominal time expenditure for a 5 ECTS credit points module is therefore 140 hours.

Where study load involves scheduled class-based activity, one lecture period is taken equal to two hours of contact time.

2.9 Planning and Scheduling

Lectures and exercises taking place inside the Institute are, in principle, scheduled into 'periods' of two hours each, for which the following times are available:

- Period 1 08:45 09:30 and 09:45 10:30
- Period 2 10:45 11:30 and 11:45 12:30
- Period 3 13:45 14:30 and 14:45 15:30
- Period 4 15:45 16:30 and 16:45 17:30

Throughout the academic year, the student will receive the following information and materials:

- schedules of the educational activities;
- required lecture notes, textbooks and other course-related material;
- announcements of examination planning details; and
- statements on examination results and study progress.

2.10 Participation in coursework and lunch seminars

Active participation and attendance by students is required for all curricular activities on the schedule.

Special attention is required for lunch seminars. During the academic programme lunch seminars are organised focusing on a specific topic.

Participants are required to attend these seminars as well

Students have to inform their programme coordinator as early as possible when they are not able to attend a scheduled programme activity.

2.11 Evaluation of the Programme by Students

As part of the quality assurance procedures of the Institute the programmes are routinely evaluated in order to obtain feedback from the students regarding the quality of the content and the performance of the lecturers. The evaluations are based on a module questionnaire, which the students complete in separate class sessions.

The questionnaire asks the students to provide a rating for achievement of the learning objectives, the study load feasibility, the contents of the subject matter, the balance between the various working and examination methods, the quality of the lecture materials, and the presentation by the lecturers. Furthermore, additional written comments and an overall rating for the module may be provided.

The module evaluations are carried after the examination, but before the results have been announced. Students can also request to address specific programme related issues in a group or individual discussion with the involved coordinator or lecturers.

Feedback on the programmes from the students is much appreciated. The Institute uses the results of the evaluations to improve the academic programmes where necessary, in order to maintain high standards of education.

3 Regulations

3.1 Exam regulations

Click here for the separate document:

See the separate part after the Academic Calendar

3.2 Library regulations

Fair use of on-line information resources at the UNESCO-IHE Library

The UNESCO-IHE Library Services provides access to a large number of on-line information resources and databases. Access to these resources is provided to all computer users within the premises at Westvest and through remote authentication via the UNESCO-IHE portal.

By using these on-line resources you agree with the following conditions:

- 1) Systematic downloading of electronic journals articles using manual means is permitted only within reasonable amounts; no more than 50 downloads per user within 24 hours.
- 2) Programmatic downloading / 'web crawling' are not allowed. In addition to systematic downloading of files manually, the use of a spider (web crawler), the intention of which is to programmatically download data within a specific website, is prohibited.
- 3) Copyright/reproduction. It is prohibited to reproduce entire or parts of publications in your own publication without the consent of the publisher. You are obliged to provide a correct source reference of all of the material at all times.
- 4) Selling and providing material to third parties is strictly forbidden. The re-sale of material purchased subject to license to third parties is prohibited; this applies both within and outside of the Institute for which the materials have been purchased.
- 5) Permanent archiving. Large-scale archiving is not permitted on the local servers or your hostel personal computer nor is the continued use of these servers as an archive, in collaboration with third parties or otherwise. The temporary storage of archive material for personal use is permitted for a period not longer than 120 days.
- 6) Making changes to an original work. Infringing upon an original work by merging various original texts into a document or by amending original texts is prohibited. Processing materials in such a way is an infringement upon the copyright that is held by the publisher or the author him/herself

Infringement of one or all of the above mentioned stipulations will be considered as academic misconduct and will result in disciplinary measures, which will be proportionate to the seriousness of the infraction. The Rector will decide upon the disciplinary measures which will be taken. These measures may include temporary or permanent suspension from attending class.

3.3 Code of conduct

THE RECTORATE OF UNESCO-IHE

In consideration of the need for rules and regulations concerning the safety and the proper use of the buildings, grounds and facilities of UNESCO-IHE by students and visitors; In accordance with article 7.57h and article 9.2, first paragraph, of the Higher Education and Scientific Research Act of the Netherlands; Having heard the Student Association Board;

RESOLVES

To establish the following Regulations:

Article 1 Definitions

1.1 WHW

Higher Education and Scientific Research Act of the Netherlands (Staatsblad Bulletin of Acts and Decrees 1992, 593);

1.2 the Director

The director of UNESCO-IHE

1.3 the Rectorate

The director and the deputy director

1.4 Central services department

The central services department of UNESCO-IHE

1.5 Facilities

The institute buildings, the interior and equipments as well as rented office and accommodation facilities

1.6 Buildings

The buildings of UNESCO-IHE, located at Westvest 7, Delft

1.7 Student

Anyone who is enrolled at UNESCO-IHE for the purpose of education provided by UNESCO-IHE and who uses the educational and examination facilities of UNESCO-IHE for this purpose;

1.8 Visitor

Anyone who is not a student nor is employed by IHE-Delft as referred to in article 1.1 of the Collective Labour Agreement (CAO) for Dutch Universities.

Article 2 Compliance requirement for rules, guidelines and instructions

- 2.1 Any student or visitor making use of the grounds, buildings or facilities of UNESCO-IHE is required to comply with all rules, instructions and/or directions issued by the Rectorate and delegated staff with regard to maintaining order and proper social conventions of the host country within the buildings and on the grounds. According to the in the institutes code of undesirable behaviour the following is considered to be undesirable behaviour: sexual harassment, aggression, or violence, both verbal and non-verbal towards course participants, staff, visitors or contracted staff. Furthermore all participants, staff, visitors and contracted staff are to observe and comply with the rules and regulations with regard to appropriate and legitimate use of the facilities of UNESCO-IHE scrupulously and without delay, and is required to deport him or herself such that:
- a. he or she does not cause direct or indirect damage to UNESCO-IHE or to other persons who are present on the grounds or in the buildings of UNESCO-IHE or who make use of the facilities of UNESCO-IHE, nor that he or she causes nuisance or annoyance;
- b. he or she does not infringe on the rights of UNESCO-IHE or of other persons who are present on the grounds or in the buildings of UNESCO-IHE or who make use of the facilities of UNESCO-IHE;
- c. he or she does not act contrary to statutory obligations;
- d. he or she does not act contrary to appropriate and proper social conventions with regard to people or property.
- 2.2 It is prohibited to wear clothing that covers the face or to wear other clothing and/or accessories that severely interfere with communication between teaching staff and students or between students themselves or between members of the teaching staff. When sitting an examination it is prohibited to wear clothing that covers the face or to wear other clothing and/or accessories that severely limit the ability to establish the identity of the person in question.
- 2.3 The Head of the Central Services department may, on behalf of the Rectorate, issue instructions and directions for the purpose of ensuring the smooth and proper use and functioning of buildings and grounds of UNESCO-IHE entrusted to him/her.

Article 3 Disciplinary Measures

The Rectorate may take the following measures against any student or visitor who fails to comply with the contents of these Regulations, with due observance of the procedure described in these Regulations:

- a. excluding the student or visitor from the buildings and grounds of UNESCO-IHE or from one or more parts of UNESCO-IHE, with the provision that a student may only be excluded from buildings or grounds in whole or in part for a period not to exceed one year;
- b. excluding the student or visitor from the use of the facilities of UNESCO-IHE;
- c. fining the student if such fine has been agreed on or follows from the statute;
- d. issuing a written reprimand;
- e. retribution for damages to properties and or facilities.

Article 4 Exclusion Order by the Rectorate

- 4.1 The Rectorate may immediately issue an exclusion order for the buildings or grounds, or for parts of those buildings or grounds, to a student or visitor who commits an infringement on these Regulations or the rules referred to in article 2, or it may issue an exclusion order for the institute facilities.
- 4.2 Anyone who is subjected to measures as referred to in the first paragraph will be given the opportunity for a subsequent hearing as soon as possible by or on behalf of the Rectorate if this was not previously possible due to the urgent nature of the matter at hand.
- 4.3 The exclusion order will contain at least the following:
- a. an indication of the buildings and/or grounds or the parts of the buildings and/or grounds of UNESCO-IHE and/or the facilities or use of the facilities of UNESCO-IHE to which the exclusion order applies;
- b. the duration of the exclusion order;
- c. the reasons for the exclusion order;
- d. any conditions which will result in the effectuation of the exclusion order in case of non-compliance.

Article 5 Termination of the exclusion order

- 5.1 T he Rectorate may, of its own accord or in response to a request by a person who is subject to a disciplinary measure in the form of an exclusion order as referred to in these Regulations, choose to terminate the exclusion order or alter its scope before it has elapsed if there is sound reason to do so according to the judgement of the Rectorate.
- 5.2 The Rectorate may attach special conditions to the termination or alteration of the exclusion order.
- 5.3 If in the judgment of the Rectorate the person subject to the exclusion order, and on behalf of whom a proposal to terminate said order has been forwarded, has not met the special conditions set by the Rectorate, then the original exclusion order will once again be put into force; the period of time that has passed since the termination or alteration of the exclusion order will not be deducted from the originally specified period in this case.

Article 6 Entry into force

These Regulations enter into force on October 1st 2007

Article 7 Method of Citation

These Regulations may be cited as "Regulations for the use of buildings, grounds and facilities by students and visitors of UNESCO-IHE".

Approved in the rectorate meeting of September 25th 2007

3.4 Plagiarism

Plagiarism is classified as a serious act of fraud in the examination regulations of UNESCO-IHE and is among the most egregious forms of academic misconduct. Any participant found by the Examination Board to have plagiarized will be given a failing mark on the plagiarized assignment (including theses).

In order to better understand what constitutes plagiarism and how to avoid it, you are directed to the following online resources.

Plagiarism detection

UNESCO-IHE uses a computer program called Turnitin® to assist with the detection of plagiarism. The plagiarism detection service is an online service that enables UNESCO-IHE and its staff to carry out electronic comparison of students' work against electronic sources including other students' work.

Turnitin ® works by executing searches of the World Wide Web, and extensive databases of reference material, as well as content previously submitted by other UNESCO-IHE students. Each new submission is compared with all the existing information. The software makes no decisions as to whether a student has plagiarised, it simply highlights sections of text that are duplicated in other sources. All work will continue to be reviewed by the course coordinator. Once work has been submitted to the system it becomes part of the ever growing database of material against which subsequent submissions are checked.

The software is used as a tool to highlight any instance where there is a possible case of plagiarism. Passages copied directly or very closely from existing sources will be identified by the software and both the original and the potential copy will be displayed for the tutor to view. Where any direct quotations are relevant and appropriately referenced, the course tutor will be able to see this and will continue to consider the next highlighted case.

New text about plagiarism will follow...

Plagiarism guide's references

The following sources were used in the development of the plagiarism guide:

Blum, S. D. (2009). My word!: plagiarism and college culture. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.

Carroll, J. and Appleton, J. (2001). Plagiarism: A Good Practice Guide. Oxford: Oxford Brookes University and Joint Information Systems Committee

Eisner, C., & Vicinus, M. (2008). Originality, imitation, and plagiarism: teaching writing in the digital age. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press.

Sutherland-Smith, W. (2008). Plagiarism, the Internet and student learning: improving academic integrity. New York: Routledge.

Harvard University Guide to Plagiarism

• http://isites.harvard.edu/icb/icb.do?keyword=k70847&pageid=icb.page355322

Harvard Guide to using sources

• http://isites.harvard.edu/icb/icb.do?keyword=k70847&pageid=icb.page357682

Purdue University Writing Lab

• http://owl.english.purdue.edu/

University of Princeton Academic Integrity Site

- http://www.princeton.edu/pr/pub/integrity/pages/plagiarism/
- Princeton University about Academic Integrity

http://www.princeton.edu/pr/pub/integrity/pages/intro/index.htm

University of Teesside Plagiarism Guidance

• http://dissc.tees.ac.uk/Plagiarism/Plag-4.htm

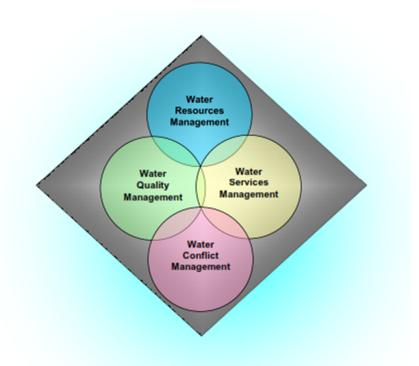
ANNEX 1

Date:

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

NAME STUDENT:
STUDENT NUMBER:
Own work declaration
I confirm that all the work I shall submit during my study for assignments, reports and my master thesis shall be my own except where indicated, and that:
1. I have clearly referenced all sources;
2. I have referenced and put in inverted commas all quoted text (from books, web, etc);
3. I have given the sources of all pictures, data etc that are not my own;
4. I did not make any use of the essay(s) of any other student(s) either past or present;
5. I did not seek or use the help of any external professional agencies for the work;
6. I acknowledged in appropriate places any help that I have received from others (e.g.fellow students, technicians, statisticians, external sources);
7. I understand that any false claim for any of the above will mean that the work in question will be penalised in accordance with the UNESCO-IHE regulations;
8. I hereby grant UNESCO-IHE, and Turnitin a non-exclusive licence to make an electronic copy of the work and make it available for assessment and archiving purposes.
9. I grant in perpetuity, without restriction, royalty free to UNESCO-IHE Institute for Water Education and partner Institutes the non-exclusive right and license to reproduce, distribute, and display, in whole or in part, my master thesis in any format now known or later developed.
Copyright ownership for all documents remains with the author in accordance with Dutch and international intellectual property law. This agreement does not prohibit the author in any way from entering into a publishing contract.
Signature student:

4. WM Programme



INTERNATIONAL MASTER'S PROGRAMME IN

Water Management

Coordinator WRM Specialization - Yong Jiang Coordinator WSM Specialization - Maria Pascual Coordinator WCM Specialization - Zaki Shubber Coordinator WQM Specialization - Peter Kelderman MSc Research Coordinator - Maria Rusca

4.1 Intro to WM Programme

The International Masters program in Water Management (WM) builds on the recognition that:

- Water plays a key role in the natural and human environment.
- Decisions by water resource planners and developers can have far reaching consequences for society and the environment.
- Efficiency, equity and ecological integrity of natural resources use can only be achieved through an integrated approach involving engineering, law, policies, institutional development and management.

WM covers an interdisciplinary field that combines an understanding of water availability in terms of quality and quantity and hence of key biophysical and hydrological processes with a critical understanding of legal, institutional, economic and other arrangements that regulate access, allocation, treatment, use and discharge of water. The programme aims at imparting to students the knowledge, insight and skills that are required to develop, implement and evaluate water management policies and strategies in order to promote the wise use of water and achieve effective governance of water resources, and to be appropriate candidates for further study towards a research career.

Management implies policy development, planning and design of strategies for sustainable development, allocation of scarce resources, implementation of strategies, and the operation of agencies and utilities. The management approach requires an understanding of problems, causes and an integrated approach to dealing with such problems. Consequently, the objectives of the programme in Water Management consist of three types of aspects:

- 1. technical aspects that enhance the understanding of physical, biological and other technical processes;
- 2. non-technical aspects that enhance the understanding of legal, social, economic, financial, institutional and managerial aspects; and
- 3. integrative aspects that enhance the understanding of the interplay between technical and non-technical aspects.

As such the **WM** programme responds to the concepts of integrated management for sustainable use of resources, as emphasised by the 1992 International Conference on Water and Environment in Dublin and the 1992 Earth Summit in Rio and affirmed by the 2000 World Water Forum in the Hague, the 2002 Johannesburg declaration and the 2003 World Summit on Water in Kyoto.

The WM programme exposes students to an academic level of thinking and to new developments in the field of study and prepares them to conduct academic research. Furthermore, the approach of UNESCO-IHE is case and solution oriented with an important focus on developing countries. This means that the value of the achieved knowledge and skills is measured in terms of applicability of the science, technology, engineering, planning and policies to water and environmental management. As the concept of sustainable development needs its own unique elaboration in contexts where living conditions of large populations are in a critical stage and environmental protection is sometimes seen as a luxury, the WM programme, with specialisations in Water Resources Management (WRM), Water Quality Management (WQM), Water Conflict Management (WCM) and Water Services Management (WSM), provides approaches and knowledge that are relevant to these challenging conditions.

In water management education, the development of knowledge together with skills is essential. In the UNESCO-IHE approach, lectures by experts in the field are complemented by assignments, exercises, laboratory and fieldwork and group-work. Innovative distance learning and electronic interactive educational tools support the programme, while further innovations and developments to link up with UNESCO-IHE's global network are ongoing. In addition to increasing accessibility to academic programme elements for interested individuals and professional groups on an ad hoc basis, UNESCO-IHE

has introduced a modular structure to stimulate participation by professionals who cannot follow the full-time programme. A module is a three-week concentration of courses around a specific theme and generally opens to external participants. Short-term participants may thus accumulate credits towards the UNESCO-IHE Master's Degree.

Structure of WM Programme

Water Management is one of four UNESCO-IHE Master's programmes. It is offered as an 18-month Master's of Science (MSc) programme. The first year of the programme are taught modules and is followed by a six-month research period resulting in a thesis. The first year starts with four general modules followed by four modules in three specialisations and another three common modules. One of the specialisations is also carried by another IHE programme: Water Quality Management by the Environmental Science (ES) programme. Participants of the ES programmes will follow the common introductory and concluding modules within their own programme, but combine with the WM participants in the WQM specialisation.

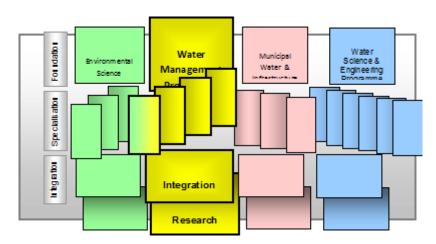


Figure 1 Sharing Specialisations between UNESCO-IHE Master's Programmes

The programme follows a modular structure – each module having duration of three weeks – and consists of three distinct phases:

- 1. **Foundation**: a common basis at the start of the programme, where candidates of the WRM, WQM, WCM and WSM specialisations follow four common modules.
- 2. **Specialisation**: four modules in four different specialisations, allowing the participants to broaden, but especially deepen their understanding of specific management issues and learn to apply the necessary tools with regard to water resources, conflict, quality and services management. In addition, participants can select two elective modules, either to further deepen or further broaden their knowledge and skills.
- 3. Integration: participants of the three specialisations come together to test the knowledge, insight and skills acquired in the preceding modules in a multi-disciplinary, problem-solving environment, consisting of a two-week international field trip, facing contemporary water management issues in Europe and a four-week group work seeking management solutions for a simulated river basin in a development context. The WM programme culminates in a research proposal development & summer courses period followed by a 6-month research period, dedicated to integrating and applying individual knowledge through applied research in a field directly pertaining to the participant's professional experience, interest and context, integrated with the existing UNESCO-IHE research lines.

The modular structure of the programme allows for sharing of selected modules between specialisations. To a limited extent participants will be allowed to take a module offered under another specialisation or even another programme. However, if a module has not been designated as an elective subject, this will be possible only after prior consultation with and approval of the programme coordinator.

4.2 Final Qualifications WM Programme

Knowledge & understanding

- 1. Knowledge of current theory and contemporary developments in Water Management.
- 2. The ability to describe the rationale for an integrated and interdisciplinary approach for managing water systems.
- 3. Knowledge of biological, physical and chemical principles of water systems.
- 4. Knowledge of economic, institutional and legal principles, approaches and instruments in water management.
- 5. Understanding the broader scientific, engineering and socio-economic context and the role of other disciplines required for Water Management.

Applying knowledge and understanding

- 6. The ability to apply the knowledge and academic capabilities acquired, in management and engineering contexts.
- 7. The ability to contribute to managing water systems and organisations and to the development of institutional arrangements.
- 8. The ability to collect, analyse and organise relevant information and to draw sound conclusions.
- 9. The ability to prepare and implement a scientific research plan.
- 10. The ability to contribute to theoretical, methodological or applied developments within the field of study.

Making judgements

- 11. The ability to decide between different ideas and approaches independently, based on available information, and assesses the potential for application, integration and further development.
- 12. The ability to select and apply a variety of techniques, tools and procedures in order to evaluate the consequences of different development and intervention scenarios.
- 13. The ability to reflect critically on how different activities impact on the wise use of water.

Communication

- 14. The ability to report and communicate results clearly, and to explain and defend the reasoning, knowledge and assumptions to a variety of audiences.
- 15. The ability to function effectively in a multi-disciplinary team.
- 16. The capability to assess interests among different stakeholders and to facilitate decision-making processes.

Learning skills

17. The ability to extend and enhance one's own knowledge, insight and skills in a largely autonomous manner.

4.3 Specializations

Specialization

The Water Management Programme has four Specializations consisting of four modules each to allow participants to deepen their understanding of specific management issues and learn to apply the necessary tools relevant for their Specialization. In addition, participants can choose two elective modules from a wide range of topics to further deepen and/or broaden their knowledge and skills.

The following Specializations are offered within the Water Management Programme:

- Water Resources Management (WRM)
- Water Services Management (WSM)
- Water Conflict Management (WCM)
- Water Quality Management (WQM)

For more information on the content of each specific Specialization and its learning objectives, please consult the next sections.

4.4 Water Resources Management

The Water Resources Management specialisation studies the ways in which water availability and use are matched, and develops alternative land use and water allocation policies and models and legal and institutional arrangements from the local watersheds to the basin scale and beyond.

The specialisation starts with the module *Negotiation and Mediation for Water Conflict Management I* which addresses the issues potential for conflict and for cooperation when sharing water resources. And, the module *Water Systems Modelling*, which provides a broad introduction to the basics of hydrological, hydraulic and systems modelling; acquiring an understanding of operational concepts t hrough transparent spreadsheet models, the participant develops an intuitive ability to interact with more advanced modelling approaches. Tested and innovative approaches for effective water resources planning, strategy formulation, economic theory and impact assessment and multi-criteria evaluation of management options at the national and international river basin level provide the learning environment in the module *Water Resources Planning*.

The module *Water and Environmental Law* allows participants to place water and environmental resources management in a policy, law and institutional context. Even in a conducive external law and institutional environment, management is unlikely to be successful unless the participant is able to embed them in a functional organisational framework.

The participants can then choose between *Managing Water Organisations* and *Advanced Water Systems Modelling*. The module *Managing Water Organisations* will provide participants keen insight into what makes and keeps an organisation and its managers effective in addressing changing demands on its services. *Advanced Water System Modelling* introduces optimisation tools and catchment balances based on remote sensing and GIS.

Concluding the specialisation, the participant selects the module *Watershed and River Basin Management* or the module *Public-Private Partnerships (PPP)*. *Watershed and River Basin Management* allows the participant the opportunity to assess land and water resources in their natural and anthropogenic interactions at the detailed watershed level, but without losing sight of the potential effects on the larger river basin scale. *PPP* provides a good understanding of arguments and practices of contemporary institutional arrangements in the water services sector and their implications on regulation, labour and economics.

The learning objectives of the WRM specialization are as follows:

Knowledge & theory

- 1. Be able to describe and predict for a given water resources system the main hydrological, hydraulic, chemical and ecological processes and how these processes are dynamically linked with human activities, including land and water use.
- 2. Be able to describe and explain the main concepts and instruments for analysing and influencing formal and informal arrangements over water, including policies, laws and institutions, and by adopting a historical perspective.
- 3. Be able to explain the key concepts for integrated, multi-disciplinary and interdisciplinary analyses of water systems and describe the challenges of such approaches.
- 4. Be able to describe different concepts to determine the value of water for various uses and users in (amongst others) economic and social terms and explain how these concepts can be used in water resources planning at various spatial and temporal scales

Methods, techniques & tools

- 5. Be able to model processes of the water system (rainfall-runoff, flooding, water allocation, water accounting), validate models, critically interpret model outcomes in order to derive insight in trends, causes and effects, and define and explain model limitations.
- 6. Be able to formulate and critically evaluate governance frameworks related to water resources management and apply tools for policy analysis with the emphasis on social inclusion and sustainability.
- 7. Be able to combine different types of method and through a process of triangulation synthesize outcomes in a coherent manner.

Analysis, synthesis & integration

- 8. Be able to define a given water resources system, and compose the water flows across time and space, including the various water uses, and describe the interdependencies these create between the various water users.
- 9. Be able to critically evaluate technical and/or institutional water resources interventions (projects/programmes/policies/agreements) through analysis of implications for the water resources system, its users and their interrelations at various spatial and temporal scales.

Research

10. Be able to conduct, independently or in a multidisciplinary team, research including the formulation of research questions and hypotheses, the selection and application of adequate research methodologies and techniques and the formulation of well-founded conclusions, recommendations and limitations.

General academic skills

- 11. Be able to clearly and systematically communicate, argue and defend findings in oral and written presentations to a variety of audiences.
- 12. Think in multidisciplinary and integrated dimensions and be able to distinguish main issues from side issues.
- 13. Have the academic attitude and learning skills to enhance and keep up-to-date the acquired knowledge and application skills in a largely independent manner.

4.5 Water Quality Management

The Water Quality Management specialisation studies the water quality impacts of human activities on aquatic ecosystems, as well as alternative remedial actions, under different levels of environmental stress and in different socio-economic contexts. The specialisation starts with the module *Water Quality Assessment*, in which the participant re-acquaints her-/himself with common and critical water pollution parameters, their indicators, sources, causes and effects. Appropriate monitoring, modelling and risk assessment techniques are demonstrated, discussed, applied in case study and simulated settings.

The elective module *Wetlands for Water Quality* combines the use of electronic learning and video-conferencing with hands-on field visits, guest lectures and seminars. The participant realises that in addition to wetlands conservation and safeguarding biodiversity, wetlands have all the ingredients to play a potentially crucial role in wastewater treatment. The third and fourth Water Quality Management specialisation modules are shared with the Water Resources Management specialisation: *Environmental Planning and Implementation*, where the participant will learn to apply sustainable development concepts to policy analysis techniques, as environmental impact assessment and natural resource valuation. And the *Water and Environmental Law* module as described under the previous specialisation.

In the module *Aquatic Ecosystems* the participant is encouraged to grapple with environmental issues related to the use of and impacts on freshwater ecosystems. This module immerses the participant in practical field measurements of a small catchment, combined with laboratory experiments based on samples taken, GIS and computer modelling. Concluding the specialisation, the participant selects either the module *Watershed and River Basin Management* or the module *Public-Private Partnerships* (described above).

The the learning objectives of the WQM specialization are as follows:

Knowledge and theory

- 1. Be able to describe and predict for a given water resources system the main hydrological, hydraulic, chemical and biological processes and how these processes are dynamically linked with aquatic ecosystems as well as with human activities such as land and water use and pollution.
- 2. Be able to describe and explain the main concepts and instruments for analysing and influencing formal and informal arrangements for water quality management, including policies, laws and institutions, and by adopting a historical perspective.
- 3. Be able to explain the key concepts for integrated, multi-disciplinary and interdisciplinary analyses of aquatic ecosystems and describe the challenges of such approaches.
- 4. Be able to describe concepts to determine the value of water for various uses and users in (amongst others) economic and ecological terms and explain how these concepts can be used in water resources planning at various spatial and temporal scales.

Methods, techniques and tools

- 5. Be able to interpret, design and optimize water quality assessment and monitoring programmes by applying experimental, statistical and modelling tools.
- 6. Be able to formulate and critically evaluate governance frameworks related to water quality management and apply tools for policy analysis with the emphasis on social inclusion and sustainability.
- 7. Be able to combine different types of method and through a process of triangulation synthesize outcomes in a coherent manner.

Analysis, synthesis and integration

- 8. Be able to define a given water resources system, and compose the water and pollution flows across time and space, including the various water uses, and describe the interdependencies these create between the various water users.
- 9. Be able to critically evaluate technical and/or institutional interventions focused on water quality (projects/ programmes/ policies/ agreements) through analysis of implications for the water resources system, its users and their interrelations at various spatial and temporal scales.

Research

10. Be able to conduct, independently or in a multidisciplinary team, research including the formulation of research questions and hypotheses, the selection and application of adequate research methodologies and techniques and the formulation of well-founded conclusions, recommendations and limitations.

General academic skills

- 11. Be able to clearly and systematically communicate, argue and defend findings in oral and written presentations to a variety of audiences.
- 12. Think in multidisciplinary and integrated dimensions and be able to distinguish main issues from side issues.
- 13. Have the academic attitude and learning skills to enhance and keep up-to-date the acquired knowledge and application skills in a largely independent manner.

4.6 Water Services Management

The Water Services Management specialisation studies the provision of water and sanitation services and the management of related infrastructure, and designs new institutional and financial instruments and business models for different socio-economic contexts.

Technical and engineering options, standards and developments are unearthed in the module *Water Supply and Sanitation Systems*.

The participant matches water supply and sanitation technology to a wide range of local conditions to ensure sustainable performance and technical reliability. In the second module of the specialisation, *Institutional Analysis*, the participant confirms the primary and supporting objectives and activities for service delivery.

The participants re-think sectoral and organisational vision, mission, goals and objectives and evaluate business processes in light of suitable institutional arrangements.

The module *Financial Management in the Water Sector* allows the participant to demythologise the finance issue at the level of the utility and suggests different ways of financing water companies and cost-recovery for sanitation and wastewater treatment.

The module *Managing Water Organisations* will provide WSM participants profound understanding into what makes and keeps an organisation and its managers effective in addressing changing demands on its services.

Concluding the specialisation, the participant selects a module in line with her or his professional interests from *Watershed and River Basin Management* or *Public-Private Partnerships* (described above).

The learning objectives of the WSM specialization are as follows:

Knowledge and theory

- 1. Be able to describe for a given water resources system the interplay between the main biophysical processes and social dynamics, in analyzing service delivery modalities.
- 2. Be able to describe and explain the main concepts and instruments for analysing and influencing formal and informal arrangements concerning water supply and sanitation services, including policies, laws and institutions, and by adopting a historical perspective.
- 3. Be able to explain the key concepts for integrated, multi-disciplinary and interdisciplinary analyses of water services management and describe challenges of providing water supply and sanitation services at different levels (from global to local).
- 4. Be able to summarize the current debates relevant for water supply and sanitation services, using institutional and management theories from different academic disciplines (e.g. economics, public administration, sociology, political science, law).

Methods, techniques and tools

5. Design and apply analytical tools to research issues of water services management and describe, modify and apply management tools (e.g. with the benchmarking, cost benefit analysis, management information systems) with the aim of improving water supply and sanitation provision.

- 6. Be able to formulate and critically evaluate governance frameworks related to water services management and apply tools for policy analysis with the emphasis on social inclusion and sustainability.
- 7. Be able to combine different types of method and through a process of triangulation synthesize outcomes in a coherent manner.

Analysis, synthesis and integration

- 8. Be able to analyze and evaluate governance processes and utility management arrangements in the water services sector, integrating technical, legal administrative, social and financial components.
- 9. Be able to critically evaluate technical and/or institutional interventions (projects/ programmes/ policies/ agreements) through analysis of implications for water supply and sanitation services, its users and their interrelations at various spatial and temporal scales.

Research

10. Be able to conduct, independently or in a multidisciplinary team, research including the formulation of research questions and hypotheses, the selection and application of adequate research methodologies and techniques and the formulation of well-founded conclusions, recommendations and limitations.

General academic skills

- 11. Be able to clearly and systematically communicate, argue and defend findings in oral and written presentations to a variety of audiences.
- 12. Think in multidisciplinary and integrated dimensions and be able to distinguish main issues from side issues.
- 13. Have the academic attitude and learning skills to enhance and keep up-to-date the acquired knowledge and application skills in a largely independent manner.

4.7 Water Conflict Management

Water Conflict Management studies the management of conflicts over water resources. It focuses on negotiation, mediation and decision-making processes, in order to prevent, manage and resolve conflicts concerning water.

The specialisation starts with the module Negotiation and Mediation for Water Conflict Management I which addresses the issues potential for conflict and for cooperation when sharing water resources.

During the second module, Negotiation and Mediation for Water Conflict Management II, the participant will be able to design and facilitate inclusive consultation, negotiation, mediation and decision-making processes between various water users, water managers, politicians and other decision makers.

Tested and innovative approaches for effective water resources planning, strategy formulation, economic theory and impact assessment and multi-criteria evaluation of management options at the national and international river basin level provide the learning environment in the module Water Resources Planning.

The content of the Water and Environmental Law module is described earlier. Part of the WCM participants will go to Dundee for modules on International Law of Water Resources, National Water Law and Regulation and Governance in Public and Private Services Provision.

The participants remaining in Delft will follow Managing Water Organisations and choose between Watershed and River Basin Management or Public Private Partnerships (all described above).

The learning objectives of the WCM specialization are as follows:

Knowledge & theory

- 1. Be able to describe for a given water resources system the interplay between the main biophysical processes and social dynamics, in analyzing, anticipating, preventing and managing conflicts.
- 2. Be able to describe and explain the main concepts and instruments for analysing and influencing formal and informal arrangements over water for collaboration, including policies, laws and institutions, and by adopting a historical perspective.
- 3. Be able to explain the key concepts for integrated, multi-disciplinary and interdisciplinary analyses of water systems and describe the challenges of such approaches at sector, intersectoral and transboundary levels.
- Be able to name and critically discuss theories, concepts and tools of conflict
 management and cooperation building techniques in the context of natural resources and
 water in particular.

Methods, techniques & tools

- 5. Be able to design and facilitate inclusive consultation and conflict management processes, such as consensus building, public participation, negotiation and mediation between actors at different levels.
- 6. Be able to formulate and critically evaluate governance frameworks related to water conflict management and apply tools for policy analysis with the emphasis on social inclusion and sustainability.
- 7. Be able to do combine different types of method and through a process of triangulation synthesize outcomes in a coherent manner.

Analysis, synthesis & integration

- 8. Be able to define a given water resources system, assess the different functions of the water resources system and the often competing interests of water using sectors and actors, describe the interdependencies between these, and finally assess the possibilities and limitations of cooperation.
- 9. Be able to critically evaluate technical and/or institutional interventions focused on conflict management (projects/ programmes/ policies/ agreements) through analysis of implications for the water resources system, its users and their interrelations at various spatial and temporal scales.

Research

10. Be able to conduct, independently or in a multidisciplinary team, research including the formulation of research questions and hypotheses, the selection and application of adequate research methodologies and techniques and the formulation of well-founded conclusions, recommendations and limitations.

General academic skills

- 11. Be able to clearly and systematically communicate, argue and defend findings in oral and written presentations to a variety of audiences.
- 12. Think in multidisciplinary and integrated dimensions and be able to distinguish main issues from side issues.
- 13. Have the academic attitude and learning skills to enhance and keep up-to-date the acquired knowledge and application skills in a largely independent manner.

4.8 Academic Staff

Programme committee

Prof. P. van der Zaag, PhD; Chair, Head WRM Specialization

J. Kemerink, MSc; Secretary, Programme Coordinator

M. Rusca, PhD; Member, MSc Research coordinator

Prof. M.P. van Dijk, PhD; Member, Head WSM Specialization

Prof. J. Gupta, PhD; Member, Head WCM Specialization

Prof. K. Irvine, PhD; Member, Head WQM Specialization

Y. Jiang, PhD; Member, Coordinator WRM

M. Pascual, MSc; Member, Coordinator WSM

Z. Shubber, LLM; Member, Coordinator WCM

S.J. van Andel, PhD; Member representative WSE

J.H. Koster, MSc; Senior Education Advisor

Module coordinators

WM1 J. Evers WM2 H. Smit WM3 M. Rusca & J. Kemerink WM4 Y. Jiang WRM5 Y. Mohamed WCM5 Z. Shubber **WQM5** P. Kelderman WSM5 S. Seyoum WRM6 S. Graas WSM6 M. Blokland WQM6 H. van Bruggen WCM6 Z. Shubber WRM7 I. Masih WQM7 M. Hamdard WSM7 Y. Jiang WM8 F. Jaspers WM9 K. Schwartz & N. van Couwenberg WQM10 G.M. Gettel WSM10 M. Pascual WRM10 J. Kemerink & H. Smit WQM11 Y. Jiang WSM11 M. Kooy

WM12 K. Schwartz

WM13 & WM15 M. Rusca

Academic Staff in Water Management Programme (I)

- M.W. Blokland, Associate Professor of Water Services Management
- J.J.A. van Bruggen, Senior Lecturer in Microbiology
- R.A.M. de Bruijn, Head of Financial Department
- J.P. Buiteman, Senior Lecturer in Sanitary Engineering
- R.W. Camies, Producer Video and Multimedia
- A. Crosato, Senior Lecturer in River Morphology and River Engineering
- A.A. van Dam, Senior Lecturer in Ecological & Environmental Modelling
- L.P. Darvis, Librarian
- M.P. van Dijk, Professor of Water Services Management
- W.J.A.M. Douven, Senior Lecturer Environmental Systems Analysis
- S. Graas, Senior Lecturer in Water Systems Modelling
- A.B.K. van Griensven, Lecturer in Environmental Hydroinformatics
- J. Gupta, Professor of Policy Law of Water Resources and Environment
- G. Gettel, Lecturer in Aquatic Biogeochemistry
- E.M.A. Hes, Lecturer in Environmental Science
- M. Hamdard, Lecturer in Environmental Planning and Management
- J.C. Heun, Associate Professor of Water Resources Management
- H. Helbron, Lecturer in Environmental Planning and Management
- M. Hofstra, Senior Advisor Policy Analysis and Water Governance
- F.G.W. Jaspers, Associate Professor in Water Resources Management
- Y. Jiang, Lecturer in Water Economics
- P. Kelderman, Senior Lecturer in Environmental Chemistry
- J.S. Kemerink, Lecturer in Water Governance
- M. Kooy, Lecturer in Water Governance
- F. Kruis, Head of Environmental Laboratory
- J. Leentvaar, Professor Environmental Policy Making

Academic Staff in Water Management Programme (II)

- P. Libaudière, Lecturer in Water Economics
- S. Maskey, Senior Lecturer in Hydrology
- Y. Mohamed, Senior Lecturer in Water Resources Management
- S. Mugisha, Lecturer in Water Services Management
- M.L. Mul, Senior Lecturer in Water Resources Management
- J.C. Nonner, Associate Professor of Geohydrology
- I.P. Popescu, Senior Lecturer in Hydroinformatics
- M. Rusca, Lecturer in Water Governance
- M. Ronteltap, Lecturer in Water Supply
- E. de Ruyter, Senior Lecturer Aquatic and Marine Ecology
- L. Salame, Lecturer in Water Conflict Management
- K.H. Schwartz, Senior Lecturer Institutional Development
- S.K. Sharma, Senior Lecturer in Water Supply
- Z. Shubber, Lecturer in Water Conflict Management
- A. Szöllösi-Nagy, Rector UNESCO-IHE Institute for Water Education
- W.J. Sturrock, Lecturer in English Communication Skills
- S. Uhlenbrook, Professor of Hydrology
- N. van Cauwenbergh, Lecturer in Water Resources Management
- P. van der Zaag, Professor in Integrated Water Resources Management
- J. Wenninger, Senior Lecturer in Hydrology

Guest Lecturers in Water Management Programme

- Ph. Barret GEYSER Association
- W.G.M. Bastiaanssen, PhD Professor ITC
- R. Beltman ICSB
- M. Bijlsma Private consultant
- A. Bolding, PhD Wageningen University

Academic Staff in Water Management Programme (III)

- G. van Boven, MSc Netherlands Commission for Environmental assessment (MER)
- R. Brouwer VU Amsterdam
- F. Cleaver, PhD University of Bradford
- P. Droogers, PhD Future Water
- E. Harlé SUEZ
- P. Hellegers Wageningen University
- S. Hendry Dundee University
- A.Y. Hoekstra, PhD Professor Twente University
- A. Janssen HKV Consultants
- F. Kansiime, PhD Makerere University
- G.J. Klaassen Private cons ultant
- K. Komives ISS
- J. Kowarsky Israeli Centre for Negotiation and Mediation
- H.A.M. de Kruijf, PhD Eco Assistance
- A. Kolhoff, MSc Netherlands Commission for Environmental assessment (MER)
- W. van der Krogt Deltares
- J. Kuylenstierna UN Water
- J. Labre SUEZ
- P. Meerts Netherlands Institute of International Relations 'Clingendael'
- E. Mostert Delft University of Technology
- E. Meijers Deltares
- T. Perianu SUEZ
- J. Pokorny, PhD ENKI Trebon
- E. Rap, PhD Wageningen University
- H.H.G. Savenije, PhD Professor TU Delft
- B. Schijf, MSc Netherlands Commission for Environmental assessment (MER)

Academic Staff in Water Management Programme (IV)

- A. Schuurmans PSO
- F. Smits Waternet, research and engineering
- A. Tilmant, PhD Professor Laval University
- J.M. Trondalen Compass and UNESCO-PCCP
- T. Van Heijzen Vitens
- N. Veldkamp WMD
- J. Vera D elgado, MSc Wageningen University
- M. Vis, PhD Delft Hydraulics
- J. Vymazal, PhD ENKI Trebo
- A. Wolf Oregon State University

5 Facilities

5.1 Location

The UNESCO-IHE buildings and facilities are located on a single compound at the Westvest 7 in the centre of Delft. The buildings provide a pleasant and efficient atmosphere for optimal learning and creativity, direct communication with lecturers and other staff, as well as meeting with fellow students. The building is open during the following times:

Monday to Friday 07:30 – 20:00 Saturday 08:00 – 12:30

5.2 Student Affairs (office)

The Student Affairs office provides non-academic support to students. The SA office takes care of student applications and student registration. The new students are also assisted with formalities such as applications for residence permits, insurance, bank accounts, and fellowship issues. Housing arrangements in one of the hostels are being made immediately upon arrival.

Throughout their study period, students can contact the staff during office hours for information or questions related to health, religion or other issues related to the student's well being. Personal matters can be discussed with the student counsellor and will be dealt with strictly confidential.

During the entire academic year, SA organizes a number of social and cultural activities including the weekly movie night, social evenings and the annual Christmas dinner. Other activities include cultural excursions to interesting cities and places in the Netherlands and other countries in Europe.

Furthermore, the students are given opportunity to actively practice sports on a regular basis. From October to May, the Institute arranges accommodation in Delft for such sports as soccer, volleyball, basketball and badminton. The SA office organizes sports events and tournaments, in which the teams can compete internally, but also against players from other international institutes.

5.3 Student Association Board

The Student Association Board (SAB) is composed of representatives who are elected by the students in annual elections that take place some four weeks after the opening of the academic year.

The SAB provides a forum through which students can share their experiences, problems and general issues on study-related matters. If necessary, the SAB will bring these matters forward in discussions with the executive levels of the Institute. The board can be contacted directly via its members or the general e-mail address sab@unesco-ihe.org.

The SAB closely co-operates with the Student Affairs office in organizing social and sporting events. The board also publishes its own magazine *The Informer*, in which the rich variety of contributions are entirely derived from, and produced by, the student community.

5.4 ICT services

UNESCO-IHE provides modern computing (IT) facilities for education and research. A local wired- and wireless network is available in UNESCO-IHE's building. Through UNESCO-IHE's networks all computers have access to a fast Internet connection. Besides that, participants have unlimited access to Internet in all hostels provided by UNESCO-IHE.

All UNESCO-IHE desktop and laptop PCs are Intel based with Microsoft Windows operating system. The UNESCO-IHE laptop PC will be provided in order to get access to the IT-facilities. The laptop is on loan for use during studying at UNESCO-IHE. At the end of the study, UNESCO-IHE offers the possibility to buy the laptop. The contract given clearly states the terms and conditions for borrowing the laptop. Bringing one's own laptop is allowed; however, laptops other than the UNESCO-IHE laptop might not give access to all the required IT-facilities and might not be supported by IT-service desk.

A wide range of software packages is available, ranging from standard PC-software, like Microsoft Office (Word, Excel, etc.) to special modelling software used for the educational programmes. All participants will get a free UNESCO-IHE web-based e-mail box. A web-based E-learning and collaborative system is accessible for all participants to exchange learning information and documents.

For specific applications during the thesis study, it may be possible to use specialist software packages on the laptop PCs. This is, however, dependent on the particular type of licence agreement that the Institute has with the supplier. Enquiries for specific software should be made at the computer helpdesk.

5.5 General Facilities in the Building

In the reception area of the building, students have their own locker for the distribution of schedules, lecture notes and other study-related papers, and private mail. Last-minute changes in schedules are indicated on the announcement board near the entrance. Two monitor screens opposite the reception desk are regularly updated with news or information on events taking place at UNESCO-IHE.

Private telephone calls can be made from card-operated phone booths located next to the reception desk. Photocopy services are available to students. There is also a facility to recharge chip-cards, which students receive from the bank to pay for small purchases without using cash. Furthermore, the building contains a meditation room, which is located on the third floor.

The restaurant provides a wide variety of reasonable-priced multicultural meals and beverages during lunchtime. The meals can be paid using the chip-card or cash. Coffee, tea and soft drinks can be obtained from machines throughout the day.

The building houses a number of fully-equipped lecture rooms and theatres, which can accommodate groups of all sizes from 15 to 300 persons. Rooms for facilitating computer

classes and workshops are present and can be used freely by students outside class hours. Furthermore, the Institute has its own printing and reproduction facilities and also contains an in-house distance learning and video conferencing centre. The library, computer facilities and laboratory are described in detail below.

5.6 UNESCO-IHE Library and Information Services

UNESCO-IHE's Library provides access to over 35,000 printed titles, among which the complete collection of UNESCO-IHE Master thesis and PHD dissertations. Furthermore the collection contains over 8.000 online journals. The online journals collection is accessible on the network at the Westvest premises or through remote authentication through the UNESCO-IHE portal. For more information please visit the Library's Internet page http://www.unesco-ihe.org/library

The library is open to all UNESCO-IHE participants and staff, and to visitors by appointment. The services provided by the library include lending out books, requesting articles and other materials through the inter-library loan system and providing assistance in searching the electronic catalogue.

Membership

Upon registration UNESCO-IHE participants receive a registration card which can also be used to borrow items from the library collection.

The catalogue

The library collection is accessible through an electronic catalogue, which is searchable by author, title (word) and subject, as well as by Boolean operators. Please visit http://www.unesco-ihe.org/library for more information.

Borrowing library items

A maximum of ten items may be borrowed from the library at any one time. The maximum loan period is 21 days, renewable up to a maximum of 42 days. Renewals can be made online, http://www.unesco-ihe.org/library by using the borrower information function within the catalogue or by email (library@unesco-ihe.org). Please note that the loan period can be extended only if the items have not already been reserved by another person.

Reference works, M.Sc theses, bound and non-bound periodicals and materials bearing a green sticker may not be borrowed. By using their library card to borrow items from the library, borrowers agree to be responsible for those items, including the cost of replacing lost or damaged items.

Opening Hours: Monday 09:00–18.30

Tuesday-Friday 09:00–19.00 Saturday 09:30–12:30

Please note that the Library opening hours are subject to change. Visit the Library webpage for regular updates.

From July 2011 until December 2011, the Library spaces are being renovated. Most of the printed collections and the reference desk have been relocated to A2 a/b on the first floor and

on account of missing the reading room, the opening hours have been changed to Monday-Friday 09-15-17.30

For further information please contact the library reference desk.

Email: library@unesco-ihe.org

Tel: +31 (0)15 215 1714

Fax: +31 (0)15 212 2921

5.7 Laboratories

Modern educational and research laboratories are available in the fields of chemistry, process technology, microbiology, aquatic ecology and soil science. A wide range of standard analytical tests can be performed for chemical, physical and microbiological water, air and soil quality analyses.

Elemental analyses, various kinds of microscopy and analytical techniques such as spectrophotometry, gas- and ion chromatography, and atomic absorption can be carried out. A wide range of laboratory and bench-scale reactors, temperature and light controlled growth chambers, and various constant temperature rooms are available for research in one of the departmental research programs, including waste water management using aquatic macrophytes and wetlands, the adsorption and/or (an-)aerobic degradation of micropollutants, self-purification in drains and filtration. Through close co-operation with the Delft University of Technology and other educational and research institutions, research possibilities are quite extensive.

In addition to the in-house facilities, the laboratory has a range of instrumentation and equipment available for field instruction and for conducting hydrological or environmental field experiments and measurements.

5.8 Study Materials

Study materials such as textbooks, lecture notes and hand-outs are provided by the Institute. Students receive the lecture notes in their personal locker before the start of the involved lecture series. Additional material can be provided by the lecturers in the form of hand-outs. Reference works are available from the Institute library or the library of the Delft University of Technology (see above).

A number of supporting materials, such as for example PowerPoint presentations or exercise materials used by the lecturers, can be accessed or downloaded from the electronic repository. Students can login to the electronic repository from any location via the Internet web page located at http://km.ihe.nl.

Students are expected to provide other materials, such as stationary, electronic calculators and language dictionaries on their own account.

5.9 English support courses

Introduction

A variety of academic writing courses are offered to students during the first 12 months of study. Students are allocated a place on these courses according to their language level, not their specialization. Writing courses are available from 'lower-intermediate' to 'advanced' level, consisting of about 20 hours contact time. These courses run parallel to scheduled lectures, and are not limited to one programme specialization or module.

Placement Test for everyone

Every student must take the English Placement Test. Based on the result, the student may be required to follow an academic writing course.

Placement tests are held in October and January. Participants with weakest English skills are strongly advised to take the test in October, as they will receive support courses first. All remaining participants will be tested in January. Places on writing courses are allocated according to the student's placement test score. A student cannot join a writing course unless s/he has taken the placement test.

Students whose test score is at A1, A2 or B1 level CEFR (The Council of Europe's *Common European Framework* of Reference (CEFR) for Languages is a basis for recognising language qualifications. A1-A2 = Basic; B1-B2 = Intermediate; C1-C2 = Advanced), are obliged to attend a support course: attendance is required. Students whose test score is B2 are strongly recommended to attend a course. If students who score B2 <u>choose</u> to take a support course, regular attendance is required. Those with score levels C1 and C2 are exempt from academic writing courses.

Scheduling and attendance

Academic Writing courses are given throughout the year, with the first courses starting in October and the last courses ending in August/September. Students are assigned a course based on their Placement Test performance.

English support courses usually consist of about 20 hours contact time, approximately 13 or 14 lectures. English support courses are <u>always</u> scheduled at the following times:

- Tuesdays 3.45pm-5.30pm
- Thursdays 8.45am-10.30am

Occasionally classes are given on Saturday mornings. In special cases, evening classes may be necessary.

A Certificate of Attendance will be provided on completion of an academic writing course, provided attendance requirements have been met.

If a student does not turn up for the allocated course without giving notification of absence, s/he forfeits their place on the course. An alternative course is not provided.

Summary descriptions of writing courses

First Steps in Academic Writing: lower intermediate

based on textbook 'First Steps in Academic Writing', Longman

This course provides low-intermediate students with essential tools to master basic academic writing. It focuses on paragraph organization, sentence structure, and grammar. Students are guided through the writing process to produce well-organized, clearly developed paragraphs. Simple explanations are supported by clear examples to help students through typical rough spots, and numerous practices help students assimilate each skill.

New Headway Academic Skills: intermediate

Based on textbook 'New Headway Academic Skills', Oxford University Press

This course combines reading, writing, and study skills, and is suited to those who have reasonable English but have not studied for a while. It aims to refresh and consolidate existing language through practice, as well as to learn new language. There is guided writing practice and relevant grammatical structures are explained. In addition, skills and strategies which develop good vocabulary learning and recording are included.

Academic Writing: upper intermediate

based on textbook 'Focus on Academic Skills for IELTS', Pearson-Longman

- · Focuses on academic writing skills
- · Includes vocabulary building and reading techniques relevant to research.
- · Specific writing skills include: collocations; useful phrases and language of research; the language of change (increase, decrease, etc); interpreting and comparing information from diagrams; presenting arguments and opinions; justifying solutions (modal verbs, conditionals) and much more to improve academic writing.
- \cdot Life-long learning. This textbook offers systematic preparation for the IELTS exam, hence it can help any student who wishes to gain this internationally-recognised certificate, or improve their existing score.

Advanced Academic Writing: advanced

based on textbook 'Academic Writing, A Handbook for International Students' Routledge

- Specifically aimed at improving key academic writing skills, this is a very practical and thorough course.
- Three main areas are covered: The Writing Process from making an outline to proof-reading; Elements of Writing writing skills such as making comparisons, describing results and paraphrasing; Accuracy in Writing to improve common problems, eg articles, passives, prepositions.

The above courses follow a workshop approach and are designed to provide maximum handson practice. There is a strong emphasis on collaborative writing activities for students, with the lecturer adopting the role of facilitator.

MSc Thesis Writing: for all participants. A reader is provided.

In August/September a series of lectures is given, open to all MSc participants, on thesis writing. The lectures aim to make participants aware of the conventions and structures used to write a proposal, literature review and thesis, and how to present their judgements in a persuasive and reasoned argument. Topics will include proposal writing, literature review, thesis chapters, argument structure, paragraph writing, editing skills, etc.

Delft, October 2014





Education and Examination Regulations for cohort 2014– 2016

For the Master Programmes in:

- Urban Water and Sanitation
- Environmental Science
- Water Management
- Water Science and Engineering

and

the short and online courses which are part of these programmes

Table of Contents

1	General Information	2
2	Content of the Programme	
3	Examinations	8
4	Results of Examinations	11
5	Thesis Examination	13
6	Assessment criteria, degrees and certificates	14
7	Appeals	18
8	Final Articles	18
App	pendix A Qualifications of Graduates	20
1.	. Urban Water and Sanitation Programme	20
2.	. Environmental Science Programme	23
3.	. Water Management Programme	28
4.	. Water Science and Engineering Programme	32
App	pendix B Examination Procedures	42
App	pendix C GRADING SYSTEMS used by partner institutes	44
App	pendix D MSc modules: names, credits & assessment methods	49
App	pendix E MSc thesis marking guidelines	67

1 General Information

Article 1 Scope of the regulations

- 1.1 The present regulations apply to the education offerings and examinations within the following Master programmes:
 - a. Urban Water and Sanitation
 - b. Environmental Science
 - c. Water Management
 - d. Water Science and Engineering

referred to hereafter as 'the programmes'.

The programmes are executed by the UNESCO-IHE Institute for Water Education, Delft, the Netherlands, referred to hereafter as 'the Institute' and several partner institutes in various countries.

- 1.2 For the following 4 joint specialisations of the master programmes mentioned under art 1.1 and 3.1, separate examination regulations apply as these lead to a joint Master degree issued jointly by the UNESCO-IHE and the partner institutes:
 - Urban Water Engineering and Management (UWEM);
 - Limnology and Wetland Management (LWM);
 - International Master of Science in Environmental Technology and Engineering (IMETE);
 - Environmental Technology for Sustainable Development (ETSuD).
- 1.3 In case a joint specialisation (see art. 3.1) leads to a double or multiple degrees, the rules and regulations of the partner institute will be applicable for those parts of the programme organised and implemented by the partner.

Article 2 Definition of terms

2.1 The following terms are defined in the context of these regulations:

Act: the Higher Education and Scientific Research Act (Wet op

Hoger Onderwijs en Wetenschappelijk Onderzoek);

Blind marking: the student information is hidden from the examiner while they

are marking the examination;

Consent agreement: a negotiated agreement of examining committee members to an

examination which resolves the disputed issues:

Double (multiple) degree

programme: a master programme leading to multiple degrees;

ECTS: the European Credit Transfer and Accumulation System: a

standard for comparing the study attainment and performance of students of higher education across the European Union and

other collaborating European countries;

ECTS transfer: the procedure of granting credits to a student for studies

completed at another institute;

Examination board: the committee as stipulated in article 7.12 of the Act;

Fraud: a deception deliberately practiced in order to secure unfair or

unlawful gain;

Mentor: staff member involved in the daily direction of a student during

the MSc thesis research phase;

Module: a self-contained programme unit with specified learning

objectives, as stipulated in article 7.3 of the Act;

Module sheet: a document describing a.o. the learning objectives, content,

didactic methods and assessments. Modules sheets are part of

the programme handbook;

Observer: a person who is present at an oral examination in order to

monitor and listen to what happens;

Online short course: a module offered as an online non-degree course;

Peer review: is the evaluation of work by one or more people of similar

competence to the producers of the work (peers);

Plagiarism: The practice of taking someone else's work or ideas and passing

them off as one's own;

Practical: a practical educational activity as stipulated in article 7.13,

paragraph 2, clause d of the Act, taking one of the following

forms:

the writing of a report or thesis;

• producing a report, study assignment or design;

conducting a test or experiment;performing an oral presentation;

• participating in groupwork, fieldwork or a fieldtrip;

· conducting a research assignment; or

participation in other educational activities that aim to develop

specific skills;

Programme assessment: the formal evaluation of the student performance before

graduation (in the Act: examen);

Module assessment: an examination consisting of a number of different parts

(e.g. assignments, written or oral exams, presentations);

Examination: an assessment for a part of the module;

Programme handbook: a reference document for a specific programme containing

generic and programme specific information, that students need

to know throughout their programme;

Rector: the rector of the Institute:

Short course: a module offered as a face-to face non-degree course; **Student**: a person who is registered in a study programme and sits

examinations;

Supervisor: professor responsible for the work of student during the MSc

thesis research phase.

Article 3 Master Programme and specialisations
3.1 The programmes are Master of Science programmes with the following specialisations:

1. Urban Water and Sanitation programme:

ii oibaii iiatoi aiia oaiiitatioii piograiiiiioi			
Sp	ecialisation	Location	Type of degree
1.	Water Supply Engineering	UNESCO-IHE	UNESCO-IHE degree
		UNESCO-IHE and Kwame	Double degree
		Nkrumah University of Science	
		and Technology, Ghana	
		UNESCO-IHE and Universidad	Double degree
		de Valle, Cali, Colombia	
2.	Sanitary Engineering	UNESCO-IHE	UNESCO-IHE degree
		UNESCO-IHE and Kwame	Double degree
		Nkrumah University of Science	
		and Technology, Ghana	
		UNESCO-IHE and Universdad	Double degree
		de Valle, Cali, Colombia	
3.	Urban Water Engineering and	UNESCO-IHE and Asian Institute	Joint degree
	Management	of Technology,Thailand	

2. Environmental Science programme:

Sp	ecialisation	Location	Type of degree
1.	Environmental Science and	UNESCO-IHE	UNESCO-IHE degree
	Technology	UNESCO-IHE and Universidad	Double degree
		de Valle, Cali, Colombia	
2.	Environmental Planning and	UNESCO-IHE	UNESCO-IHE degree
	Management		
3.	Water Quality Management	UNESCO-IHE	UNESCO-IHE degree
4.	Limnology and Wetland	UNESCO-IHE and BOKU -	Joint degree
	Management	University of Natural Resources	
		and Life Sciences, Vienna,	
		Austria andEgerton University,	
		Egerton, Kenya	
5.	Environmental Technology for	UNESCO-IHE and Asian Institute	Joint degree
	Sustainable Development	of Technology, Thailand	
6.	Environmental Technology	UNESCO-IHE and Ghent	Joint degree
	and Engineering (Erasmus	University, Belgium, and	
	Mundus programme)	ICTP, Prague, Czech Republic	

3. Water Management programme:

<u></u>		
Specialisation	Location	Type of degree
Water Management	UNESCO-IHE	UNESCO-IHE degree
2.Water Resources Management	UNESCO-IHE	UNESCO-IHE degree
3.Water Services Management	UNESCO-IHE	UNESCO-IHE degree
4.Water Quality Management	UNESCO-IHE	UNESCO-IHE degree
5.Water Conflict Management	UNESCO-IHE	UNESCO-IHE degree

4. Water Science and Engineering programme:

C n	4. Water Science and Engineering programme.			
	ecialisation	Location	Type of degree	
1.	Hydrology and Water	UNESCO-IHE	UNESCO-IHE degree	
	Resources	UNESCO-IHE and Hohai	UNESCO-IHE degree	
		University, China P.R.		
2.	Hydraulic Engineering - River	UNESCO-IHE	UNESCO-IHE degree	
	Basin Development	UNESCO-IHE and Sriwijaija	Double degree	
		University, Palembang,		
		Indonesia		
3.	Coastal Engineering and Port	UNESCO-IHE	UNESCO-IHE degree	
	Development	UNESCO-IHE and Hohai	UNESCO-IHE degree	
		University, China P.R.	o o	
		UNESCO-IHE and Sriwijaija	Double degree	
		University, Palembang,	· ·	
		Indonesia		
4.	Land and Water development	UNESCO-IHE	UNESCO-IHE degree	
	•	UNESCO-IHE and Sriwijaija	Double degree	
		University, Palembang,	ŏ	
		Indonesia		
		UNESCO-IHE and Asian Institute	Double degree	
		of Technology Thailand	3	
		UNESCO-IHE and University of	Double degree	
		Nebraska -Lincoln, USA	3	
5.	Hydroinformatics- Modelling	UNESCO-IHE	UNESCO-IHE degree	
	and information systems for		3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	
	water management			
		UNESCO-IHE and Hohai	UNESCO-IHE degree	
		University, China P.R.;	2 2 2 11 3 2 3 2 3	
		UNESCO-IHE and Universidad	UNESCO-IHE degree	
		del Valle, Colombia		
6.	Ecohydrology (Erasmus	UNESCO-IHE and University of	Multiple degree	
	Mundus programme);	Algarve, University of Lodz,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	University of Kiel, National		
		University of La Plata		
7.	Flood Risk Management	UNESCO-IHE and Technische	Multiple degree	
	(Erasmus Mundus	Universität Dresden, Universitat		
	programme).	Politècnica de Catalunya -		
	p. 0 g. 0.111110).	CIMNE, University of Ljubljana		
		Onvirte, Orniversity or Ejubijania		

Article 4 Aim of the programmes and courses

- 4.1 The aim of the master programmes is for students to acquire knowledge, insight and skills that are required to function as independent professionals within their field of study and to be appropriate candidates for further study towards a research career.
- 4.2 The qualifications of the master programme graduates are listed in Appendix A.
- 4.3 The aim of a short course or an online course is for students to acquire knowledge, insight and skills of a particular field of study.

Article 5 Full-time/part-time

- 5.1 The master programmes and short courses are offered on a full-time basis.
- 5.2 Online courses are offered on a part-time basis.

Article 6 Programme assessment

- 6.1 Students in the master programmes are eligible to sit the programme examination leading to the degree of Master of Science in the programme they are registered for.
- The programme assessment is passed if all designated module assessments of the programme curriculum have been successfully completed as stipulated in article 7.10a, paragraph 1 of the Act.
- 6.3 Students of short courses or online courses are eligible to sit for the module assessment of the course they are registered for.

2 Content of the Programme

Article 7 Composition of the specialisations and joint specialisations

- 7.1 The composition of each programme specialisation is described in the programme handbooks of UNESCO-IHE and the partner institutes (in case of joint or double degree programmes)
- 7.2 The learning objectives of the modules, the content and assessment methods are described in the module descriptions of the handbooks.

Article 8 Participation

8.1 The attendance and active participation of students is required for all scheduled curricular activities and the practicals of the programme in which they are registered.

3 Examinations

Article 9 Quality assurance of examinations

- 9.1 An examination has to test whether a student has met the learning objectives.
- 9.2 Module coordinators are responsible for organising module assessments and for compiling the written examinations.
- 9.3 The programme committees are responsible for approving the student assessment methodologies as proposed by the module coordinators.
- 9.4 The Examination Board annually approves the planned examinations of the taught modules, and later deviations from that plan, as described in the module sheets and proposed by the programme committees.
- 9.5 All written examinations have to be peer reviewed, before being used.
- 9.6 The programme or specialisation coordinators are responsible for checking the module examination for clarity, completeness and consistency.

Article 10 Periods and frequency of examinations

- 10.1 Sequence of the module assessments will take place according to the order as described the programme handbook.
- 10.2 Students can sit each module assessment only two times per academic year.
- 10.3 The date and time of the examinations are announced in the programme schedules. Written examinations take place during the examination periods indicated in the academic calendar.
- 10.4 Written and oral examinations for short and online course participants are held immediately at the end of the module. When a module is not immediately followed by an examination week, separate examinations will be drafted by the examiners for these participants.
- 10.5 In case of an oral and written examination for an online course, the student has to provide proof of identity to the examiner.
- 10.6 Students are not allowed to re-sit (constituent parts of) module assessments for which a pass has been obtained.
- 10.7 Written and oral re-examinations take place during the next examination period as indicated in the academic calendar. The students involved are notified sufficiently in advance by email about the date and time allocation for re-examinations. Non or misreading emails are no excuse for not participating in an re-examination. All students will take the re-sit of a written examination at the same time.
- 10.8 Students are not allowed to sit for further module assessments during the programme period they are registered for, if they failed three (3) different module re-examinations for the first 13 modules of the programme.

Article 11 The nature of the examinations

- 11.1 A module is assessed through (a combination of) written and/or oral examinations, assignments and presentations as described in the module descriptions of the programme handbook.
- 11.2 A written examination has to take place in a period of max. 3 hours during a morning or afternoon session. In case examination work consists of two or more different parts, a break of 15 minutes is allowed, provided that all examination work of the first part(s) is collected by the invigilators.
- 11.3 In case of a combination of an oral and written examination of a module during the examination week the maximum total duration of both examinations shall not exceed 3 hours.
- Students have to be seated in the examination room 10 minutes before the examination is scheduled to start.
 Misreading the date, time or room allocation will not be accepted as an excuse for absence from an examination or for arriving too late.
- 11.5 Examinations are carried out according to the guidelines described in annex C of these regulations.
- 11.6 The format of a re-examination may deviate from that of the first examination for the same module.
- 11.7 Re-examination proceeds by re-examining one or more failed constituent module examination parts as described in the assessment part of the module sheet, as would be necessary to achieve a successful examination result.
- 11.8 Students who suffer from a physical or sensory impairment are offered the opportunity to take part in an examination such that, as much as possible, account is taken of their disability. If required, an expert will be consulted for advice.
- 11.9 MSc thesis proposal examination.
 - The MSc thesis proposal examination is an oral examination, organised during the week following module 14. The examination consists of a presentation of the proposal, and a discussion with the examining committee. The committee consists of the supervisor and the mentor of the student.

Article 12 Oral examinations

- 12.1 Oral examinations involve only one student at a time. During oral examinations, a second staff member has to be present as independent observer.
- 12.2 Oral examinations are non-public, unless stated otherwise in the module sheet.

Article 13 Exemptions and transfer of credit points

13.1 Exemptions to sit module assessments are generally not granted. In specific cases, the examination board may evaluate a request and conclude a decision on transfer of credit points, after receiving a favourable recommendation from the programme committee.

13.2 For joint specialisations credits obtained at the partner institute are accepted on the basis of the credit transfer agreements made in the cooperation documents.

Article 14 Absence from examinations

- 14.1 Absence from an examination must be reported by the student to the programme coordinator as early as possible. Absence is only allowed if the student missed a substantial part of the education relevant for the examination and/or the examination itself due to:
 - a. medical reasons, to be confirmed by a medical note stating the inability to participate; or
 - b. serious personal circumstances beyond control of the student which should be supported by written evidence as far as possible.
- 14.2 For cases in which the programme coordinator, in agreement with the chair of the examination board, decides that the absence is justified the student shall sit the examination as soon as is reasonably possible.
- 14.3 For cases in which the programme coordinator, in agreement with the chair of the examination board, decides that the absence is not justified the result 1.0 will be recorded.

Article 15 Fraud

- 15.1 If a student is caught in an attempt to take unfair advantage during an examination, the invigilators or examiners will inform the Academic Registrar who will submit a written report to the examination board after investigation of the incident, and after having had a discussion with the student.
- 15.2 Plagiarism is a serious act of fraud.
- 15.3 An examiner who observes or suspects fraud during the marking of examination work is required to submit a substantiating report to the examination board via the module coordinator.
- 15.4 If the examination board, after investigation of the incident, concludes that there has been a case of fraud, the offender will be given the mark 1.0 for the examination work.

4 Results of Examinations

Article 16 Assessment and notice of examination results

16.1 Examination assessment results (including the thesis examination) are represented on a scale of 1.0 to 10.0, with one decimal of accuracy. Marks 6.0 and higher indicate a pass.

The following grading scale is used:

9.0 - 10.0 Excellent 8.0 - 8.9 Very good 7.0 - 7.9 Good 6.0 - 6.9 Sufficient 5.9 and below Fail

- 16.2 Examination assessment results (including the thesis examination) obtained at partner institutes are represented according to the descriptions in annex D of these regulations.
- 16.3 The mark for a module assessment is determined by the weighted average of the results of the constituent parts. The weights for the constituent parts are stated in the module sheet. The minimum grade for each of the constituent parts should be 5.0.
- 16.4 All written examination work of the students will, where feasible, be blind marked by the examiners involved.
- 16.5 The examiner shall assess a written examination or assignment within a period of 14 days after the date of the examination.
- 16.6 Examination results shall be collected, processed, recorded and notified to the students by the Education Bureau within a period of 21 days after submission of the examination work by the student.
- 16.7 The examiner shall determine the result of an oral examination shortly after the examination has been conducted.
- 16.8 The examination committee for the thesis examination shall determine the result after the defence. The mark shall be formally communicated to the student before the diploma awarding by the Education Bureau
- 16.9 For each examination, the student receives a written statement from the Education Bureau of the result obtained for the module assessment and, if successful, the associated credit points granted for that module.
- 16.10 The maximum recorded module mark after a successful re-sit is limited to 6.0.

Article 17 Period of validity

17.1 The result of a module assessment, when successful, is valid for an unlimited period of time.

17.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 1 of this article, the period of validity for which the examination board takes module assessment results into account for the programme assessment is four years.

Article 18 Right to inspection of assessments

- 18.1 Students may, upon their own request, peruse their assessed examination work within ten working days after they were notified of the examination result.
- 18.2 Where a practical forms part of an examination, the work for that part may be returned to the students after the full assessment of the examination is completed.
- 18.3 Written examination work is kept in archive for a minimum of 6 years.

Article 19 Study progress and study advice

- 19.1 All study results that are required for evaluating the performance of the students, are recorded by the Education Bureau on behalf of the Examination Board.
- 19.2 Upon request, students will be provided with a written summary of the study results obtained in the programme to date.

5 Thesis Examination

Article 20 Organisation of thesis examination

- 20.1 The thesis will be assessed by a thesis examination committee, normally consisting of three (3) members: a professor as chairperson, the mentor and an external examiner. In special circumstances the committee may consist of more than three members. In case a PhD fellow, who is mentoring MSc students in his/her own research, is proposed as member of the committee, a fourth additional staff member is compulsory. External examiners are from outside the institute or in incidental cases from a chair group within the institute not involved in the supervision of the research work. In case of a double degree or joint degree programme, where the MSc research work is carried out under supervision of staff members of the partnering institutes, the examination committee may consist of more than three (3) members.
- 20.2 The opportunity to sit the thesis examination is offered once every calendar month.
- 20.3 All students have to submit the examination version of the thesis report on the same date, and defend their thesis in the designated period, as annually announced by the Examination Board.
- 20.4 Students can sit the thesis examination only if all other module assessments of the programme have been successfully completed.
- 20.5 When the outcome of the thesis examination, including the defence, was negative, the examination can be repeated once. The supervisor and mentor will detail the reasons for the failure in writing and clarify what is required to pass the exam. The student has to finalise the work without further supervision and financial support. The re-sit shall be taken within three months after the first attempt and will in principle be assessed by the same committee as for the first attempt.

 In special circumstances the examination can take place via videoconference.
- 20.6 The maximum recorded mark for a re-sit of the thesis examination is 6.0.
- 20.7 The MSc thesis work shall be assessed according to the MSc thesis assessment criteria as outlined in appendix F.
- 20.8 The mark for the thesis examination is based on the following components: written MSc thesis report, oral presentation and examination. The latter includes the ability of the student to answer questions from the examination committee. The oral presentation of the thesis research has a maximum duration of 30 minutes and is followed by a maximum 30 minutes examination discussion with the examining committee.

 The oral presentation is open to public attendance and discussion.
- 20.9 The decision on a final mark for the thesis examination in principle will be based on a consent agreement of the examining committee. In case of insurmountable disagreements the chair of the examining committee takes a decision.
- 20.10 The maximum duration of the MSc research phase is 6 months for a full time study. In case of force majeure as supported by proving documents, extension of this period may be granted on request by the student and is subject to approval by the rector, upon advice from the Examination Board.

6 Assessment criteria, degrees and certificates

Article 21 Assessment of the programme

21.1 The student has fulfilled the requirements for the programme assessment if (s)he has:

SINGLE DEGREES:

- For the single UNESCO-IHE degree programmes:
 - Successfully completed all module assessments of the programme; and
 - Obtained a minimum of 106 ECTS.

JOINT DEGREES:

- For the joint degree Limnology and Wetland Management programme (LWM):
 - Successfully completed all module assessments of the programme, according to the grading rules of BOKU, Egerton University and UNESCO-IHE; and
 - Obtained a minimum of 120 ECTS.
- For the joint degree International Master of Science in Environmental Technology and Engineering programme (IMETE) (Erasmus Mundus programme):
 - Successfully completed all module assessments of the programme, according to the grading rules of Ghent University, Institute of Chemical Technology in Prague and UNESCO-IHE; and
 - Obtained a minimum of 120 ECTS.
- For the joint degree Environmental Technology for Sustainable Development (ETSuD) conducted with the Asian Institute of Technology (AIT):
 - Obtained a minimum of 48 AIT credits / 125 ECTS credits, and
 - Obtained a minimum cumulative GPA of 2,75 for courses taken at AIT, and
 - Passed all module assessments taken at UNESCO-IHE, and
 - Has obtained a grade 'fair' or higher for his/her Master's thesis.
- For the joint degree Urban Water Engineering and Management (UWEM) conducted with the Asian Institute of Technology (AIT):
 - Obtained a minimum of 48 AIT credits / 120 ECTS credits, and
 - Obtained a minimum cumulative GPA of 2,75 for courses taken at AIT, and
 - Passed all module assessments taken at UNESCO-IHE, and
 - Has obtained a grade 'fair' or higher for his/her Master's thesis.

DOUBLE / MULTIPLE DEGREES:

- For the double degree programme Land and Water development conducted with the Asian Institute of Technology (AIT):
 - Obtained a minimum of 48 AIT credits / 120 ECTS credits, and
 - Obtained a minimum cumulative GPA of 2,75 for courses taken at AIT, and
 - Passed all module assessments taken at UNESCO-IHE, and
 - Has obtained a grade 'fair' or higher for his/her Master's thesis.
- For the double degree programmes in Water Supply Engineering, Sanitary Engineering, and Environmental Science and Technology conducted with Universidad del Valle:
 - Obtained a GPA of 3.5 or higher for the course work done at Univalle; and
 - Successfully completed all module assessments at UNESCO-IHE; and
 - Achieved a pass for the thesis examination; and

- Obtained a minimum of 113,36 ECTS.
- For the double degree programmes in Water Supply Engineering, and Sanitary Engineering conducted with KNUST:
 - Obtained a CWA of 55% or higher for the course work done at KNUST; and
 - Successfully completed all module assessments at UNESCO-IHE; and
 - Achieved a pass for the thesis examination; and
 - Obtained a minimum of 118 ECTS.
- For the double degree programme in Land and Water development, conducted with Sriwijaija University:
 - Successfully completed all module assessments of the programme; and
 - Obtained a minimum of 106 ECTS.
- For the double degree programme Land and Water development conducted with the University of Nebraska-Lincoln:
 - Successfully completed all examinations of the programme; and
 - Obtained a minimum of 112 ECTS.

DOUBLE / MULTIPLE DEGREES (Erasmus Mundus programmes):

- For the multiple degree programme on Flood Risk Management:
 - Successfully completed all assessments of the programme, according to the grading rules of TU-Dresden, University of Ljublijana, TU-Catalonia and UNESCO-IHE; and
 - Obtained a minimum of 120 ECTS.
- For the multiple degree programme in Ecohydrology:
 - Successfully completed all assessments of the programme, according to the grading rules of the University of Lodz, University of Algarve, University of Kiel, University of La Plata and UNESCO-IHE; and
 - Obtained a minimum of 120 ECTS.
- 21.2 The student has fulfilled the requirements for the short or online course examination if he/she successfully completed the assessment of the course, i.e. the outcome of the assessment is a pass.
- 21.3 The student has successfully completed the programme examination or short / online course examination when the examination board takes a decision to that effect.

Article 22 Awarding of degrees and certificates

22.1 Master of Science degree.

Students who have successfully completed the programme assessment will be awarded the Master of Science degree at the next scheduled degree awarding ceremony. The degree is signed by the Chairman of the Examination Board, the Rector of the Institute and the Academic Registrar. In addition to the degree certificate, the

graduate receives a degree supplement stating the results achieved and credit points for each component of the programme.

22.2 Certificate.

Students who have successfully completed the short or online course assessment will be awarded a Certificate. The Certificate is signed by the Rector of the Institute, the Course coordinator and the Academic Registrar. In addition to this Certificate the graduate receives a supplement stating the result achieved and credit points.

- 22.3 Students who fail to meet the master programme assessment requirements, or who suspend or terminate their registration, will be issued a certificate stating the result achieved and credit points for each successfully completed component of the programme, and the period of registration.
- 22.4 If a student within 4 years after termination re-registers and meets (after examination(s)) the requirements of a MSc degree, he /she is obliged to return the certificate as mentioned under art 26.1.
- 22.5 Certificate of Graduate Study.
 - Students who fail to meet the programme examination requirements and have accumulated a minimum of 45 credits will be awarded a certificate of graduate study in the programme for which they are registered. Registration as student will be terminated.
- 22.6 With reference to art 26.1, if a student re-registers within 4 years with the aim to obtain a MSc degree, he has to redo in full all failed and missed modules and to take part in all examinations and re-examinations. Re-registration is only possible for the next academic period.
- 22.7 Certificate of Attendance.

Students who have successfully completed the short or online course without an assessment, and who have demonstrated an active participation in the course throughout the whole study period, will be awarded a Certificate of Attendance. The Certificate of Attendance is signed by the Rector of the Institute and the Course coordinator.

Article 23 Criteria for MSc degree with distinction

23.1 The Master of Science degree can be awarded with distinction by the Examination Board if:

For single degree programmes:

- the candidate obtained a mark of 8.5 or higher for the thesis examination, and an arithmetic average mark at UNESCO-IHE of 8.0 or higher for all module assessments that are assessed on a numerical scale, conform article 2.1., and
- a recommendation of the chair of the examining committee.

For double / multiple degree programmes where student sits for the thesis examination at UNESCO-IHE:

- the candidate obtained a mark of 8.5 or higher for the thesis examination, and

- an arithmetic average mark at UNESCO-IHE of 8.0 or higher for all module assessments that are assessed on a numerical scale, conform article 2.1.
- and a recommendation of the chair of the examining committee.

The recommendation should also be based on the results for the courses obtained at the partner institute(s).

For double / multiple degree programmes where student sits for the thesis examination at a partner institute:

- the candidate obtained an arithmetic average mark at UNESCO-IHE of 8.0 or higher for all module assessments that are assessed on a numerical scale, conform article 2.1.
- and a recommendation from the professor responsible for the specialisation concerned.

The recommendation should also be based on the results for the courses and thesis obtained at the partner institute(s).

7 Appeals

Article 24 Grounds for appeal

- 24.1 Students have the right to appeal against an examination assessment or an evaluation of the examination board within a period of ten working days after notification, if
 - a. the performance of the student suffered through illness or other factors;
 - b. a material administrative error in the conduct of an examination or assessment had occurred:
 - c. the examination or evaluation was not conducted in accordance with the regulations; or
 - d. some other material irregularity had occurred.
 - e. a serious non-solved conflict has arisen between the supervisor and /or the mentor.

Article 25 Procedure for appeal

- 25.1 A student shall first attempt to resolve the problem through the programme coordinator, with the examiner, or the chairman of the examination committee.
- 25.2 If the student proceeds, the appeal shall be written in a letter stating the grounds for appeal and enclosing documentation as appropriate. The letter shall be addressed to the Rector.
- 25.3 The Rector shall accept or reject the appeal (after consultation with the examination board) and communicate the decision to the appellant via the Academic Registrar as soon as possible but usually within a period of ten working days.

8 Final Articles

Article 26 Amendments

- 26.1 Amendments to these regulations are made by separate decision of the Academic Board.
- 26.2 No amendments shall be made in relation to the current academic year, unless there is reasonable expectation that the amendment will not work to the disadvantage of the students.

Article 27 Unforeseen situations

27.1 Situations which are not foreseen by the present regulations will be decided on by the Examination Board, where necessary after consultation with the programme committee concerned.

Article 28 Publication

28.1 The Academic Board is responsible for the timely publication of the Education and Examination Regulations, and any amendments thereof.

Article 29 Period of application

29.1 These regulations take effect for the cohort 2014– 2016. Approved by the Academic Board of UNESCO-IHE on 25 September 2014.

Appendix A Qualifications of Graduates

1. Urban Water and Sanitation Programme

1.1 Sanitary Engineering

After successful completion of the programme graduates will be able to:

Knowledge and Theory

- 1. Apply gained knowledge and skills in practice;
- Understand and explain the role of sanitation in urban water cycle and its relation to public health and environment:
- 3. Develop rational approaches towards sustainable waste(water) management via pollution prevention, appropriate treatment, resources recovery and re-use on both centralized and decentralized level;
- 4. In-depth understand relevant physical, chemical and biological processes, and their mutual relationships within various sanitation components.

Methods, Techniques and Tools

- 5. Prepare conceptual engineering and process design of sanitation components;
- 6. Apply modern tools for technology selection and carry out modelling of sanitation components;

Analysis, Synthesis and Integration

- 7. Define and critically analyse, assess and evaluate various urban drainage and sewerage schemes, and wastewater, sludge and solid waste treatment process technologies:
- 8. Analyse, synthesise, integrate, interpret, and discuss both scientific and practical information in the context of various research and engineering projects including preparation of Master plans, feasibility studies and preliminary designs:

Research

- 9. Identify, develop and conduct independent research including formulation of hypotheses selection and application of research methodologies, and the formulation of conclusions and recommendations:
- 10. Carry on desk studies, field work, and laboratory based research;
- 11. Contribute to the development of innovative approaches to the provision of adequate and sustainable sanitation services in developing countries and countries in transition;

General Academic Skills

- 12. Clearly communicate concerning both oral and written skills;
- 13. Continuously acquire knowledge and assimilate and implement innovative learning methods and skills in an independent manner;
- 14. Operate both autonomously and in a multidisciplinary and multinational environment.

1.2 Water Supply Engineering

After successful completion of the programme graduates will be able to:

Knowledge and Theory

- 1. Have understanding of the structure of drinking water supply systems, including water transport, treatment and distribution;
- 2. Have understanding of water quality criteria and standards, and their relation to public health, environment and urban water cycle;
- 3. Have in-depth understanding of occurring physical, chemical and biological phenomena and their mutual relationships, within water supply systems;
- 4. Have understanding of water quality concepts and their effect on treatment process selection;
- 5. Have understanding of the interaction of water quality and materials applied;
- 6. Have understanding of hydraulic concepts and their relationship to water transport in treatment plants, pipelines and distribution networks;

Methods, Techniques and Tools

- 7. to design and to rehabilitate raw water abstraction, transport, treatment and distribution processes and systems;
- 8. Understand the importance and methods for operation and maintenance of water supply systems;
- 9. Understand options for centralised and urban systems versus decentralized and rural systems;

Analysis, Synthesis and Integration

- 10. define and evaluate project alternatives on basis of chosen selection criteria;
- 11. use statistical and modelling tools for simulating, prediction of performance and operation of water supply system components;
- 12. Understand water supply engineering within a watershed context

Research

13. conduct independent research, including formulation of hypotheses, selection and application of research methodologies, and the formulation of conclusions and recommendations;

General Academic Skills

- 14. Posses the learning skills to acquire continual knowledge in an independent manner;
- 15. communicate effectively in oral and written presentations to technical and non-technical audiences.

1.3 Urban Water Engineering and Management

After successful completion of the programme graduates will be able to:

Subject knowledge and skills

- 1. understand the urban water cycle and its water system components, their characteristics and functioning within greater urban infrastructure systems;
- 2. understand urban water management problems including ability to: identify water systems' demand; deal with climatic and hydrologic uncertainties and/or extremes; institutional limitations; and work within a data-constrained environment;
- make appropriate and critical use of methods, techniques and tools necessary to monitor, analyze and design urban water systems including: water supply infrastructure; drinking water treatment and distribution; wastewater collection, treatment, transport and disposal systems; drainage systems;
- 4. understand water infrastructure/asset planning, financing and management, and utility management;
- 5. familiarity with the concept of integrated water resources management (IWRM) and its application to a variety of water management problems at the urban catchment scale;

Core academic skills

- 6. identify, articulate, analyse and solve problems of the urban water cycle and systems, integrating theory and applications;
- 7. collect, summarise, analyse and interpret technical data/materials in a structured form to gain knowledge on urban water system design and operation and maintenance;
- 8. critically recognize and assess the need for continued-education and research on planning, design, maintenance and management of urban water systems;
- 9. have a working knowledge of a range of information technology tools available for solving urban water management problems and for effectively communicating with fellow water managers, researchers, scientists, planners, and policy-makers;

Personal skills

- 10. Improved skills for independent learning;
- 11. enhanced reporting and presentation skills;
- 12. improved IT skills;
- 13. work independently or as part of a team;
- 14. manage time effectively.

2. Environmental Science Programme

2.1 Environmental Science & Technology

After successful completion of the programme, graduates will be able to:

Knowledge & theory

- demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the physical, chemical and biological processes
 of the environment, of the socio-economic concepts underlying the functioning and exploitation
 of environmental systems, and of the complex inter-relationship between the protection and wise
 use of environmental resources;
- 2. describe the rationale for an integrated and interdisciplinary approach for the sustainable management of water and environmental resources;
- identify the impacts of human activities on the environment, under different levels of environmental stress and in different socio-economic contexts;
- 4. name and explain concepts, instruments and technologies for pollution prevention and remedial actions in a national and international context;

Methods, techniques & tools

- design, optimise and interpret environmental monitoring and assessment schemes (including statistics and modelling) in order to gain an understanding of problems, trends, causes and effects;
- 6. apply general methods (including statistics and modelling) in scientific and technological approaches, concepts and interventions;
- contribute as a flexible and creative member in interdisciplinary teams in developing solutions
 for prevention or remediation of environmental problems, by linking scientific knowledge to
 engineering interventions and to management decisions in different cultural and socio-economic
 contexts, and using different levels of available knowledge and information;

Analysis, synthesis & integration

8. critically analyse and evaluate a range of options and alternatives for the prevention or remediation of environmental problems, under different socio-economic, cultural and legal contexts, and under often data-poor conditions;

Research/General academic skills

- conduct research, independently or in a multidisciplinary team, including the formulation of research questions and hypotheses, the selection and application of research methodologies and techniques and the formulation of well-founded conclusions and recommendations;
- communicate, debate and defend, clearly and systematically, findings and generated insights, and provide rational underpinning of these in oral and written presentations to a variety of audiences;
- 11. demonstrate academic attitude and learning skills (including thinking in multidisciplinary dimensions and distinguishing main issues from minor ones), to enhance and keep up-to-date the acquired knowledge and application skills in a largely independent manner.

2.2 Environmental Planning & Management

After successful completion of the programme, graduates will be able:

Knowledge & theory

- to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the physical, chemical and biological processes of the environment, of the socio-economic concepts underlying the functioning and exploitation of environmental systems, and of the complex inter-relationship between the protection and wise use of environmental resources;
- 2. to describe the rationale for an integrated and interdisciplinary approach for the sustainable management of water and environmental resources;
- to understand the environmental policy cycle and planning process and to analyse and prepare environmental policy strategies, taking into account the impact that society has on water and environmental resources;
- to name and explain principles, concepts and instruments of major national and international water and environmental legislation and common and desired institutional and management arrangements;

Methods, techniques & tools

- to design, optimise and interpret environmental monitoring and assessment schemes (including statistics and modelling) in order to gain an understanding of problems, trends, causes and effects;
- to apply general scientific methods (including statistics and environmental modelling) to
 processes of water and environmental resources allocation and use at different scales in order
 to gain an understanding of problems, trends, causes and effects;
- to apply environmental scientific methods (including environmental impact assessment, policy analysis, resource valuation, environmental economics) and models for institutional development with emphasis on policy development, functional decentralisation and good governance;
- 8. to design and facilitate consultation- and decision-making processes between stakeholders, users and their representatives, water managers, politicians and other decision-makers;

Analysis, synthesis & integration

- to critically analyse and evaluate a range of options and alternatives for the prevention or remediation of environmental problems, under different socio-economic, cultural and legal contexts, and under often data-poor conditions;
- 10. to identify and critically assess the different ecological and socio-economic functions and values of the environmental system and the, often competing, interests of the various stakeholders;

Research/General academic skills

11. to conduct research, independently or in a multidisciplinary team, including the formulation of research questions and hypotheses, the selection and application of research methodologies and techniques and the formulation of well-founded conclusions and recommendations;

- 12. to communicate, debate and defend, clearly and systematically, findings and generated insights, and provide rational underpinning of these in oral and written presentations to a variety of audiences;
- 13. to demonstrate academic attitude and learning skills (including thinking in multidisciplinary dimensions and distinguishing main issues from minor ones), to enhance and keep up-to-date the acquired knowledge and application skills in a largely independent manner;
- 14. to design comprehensive environmental resources policies and strategies that aim to enhance the sustainable use of the environment especially focusing on water, and that include a suitable combination of technical, legal, administrative and financial measures.

2.3 Water Quality Management

After successful completion of the programme, graduates will be able to:

Knowledge & theory

- demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the physical, chemical and biological processes
 of the environment, of the socio-economic concepts underlying the functioning and exploitation
 of environmental systems, and of the complex inter-relationship between the protection and wise
 use of environmental resources:
- 2. describe the rationale for an integrated and interdisciplinary approach for the sustainable management of water and environmental resources;
- 3. identify the impacts of human activities on aquatic ecosystems;
- name and explain principles, concepts and instruments of main national and international water and environmental legislation and common and desired institutional and management arrangements;

Methods, techniques & tools

- design, optimise and interpret environmental monitoring and assessment schemes (including statistics and modelling) in order to gain an understanding of problems, trends, causes and effects;
- 6. interpret, design and optimise water quality monitoring and assessment schemes in the watershed:
- 7. apply experimental, statistical and modelling tools for interpreting and designing water quality management programmes;

Analysis, synthesis & integration

- 8. critically analyse and evaluate a range of options and alternatives for the prevention or remediation of environmental problems, under different socio-economic, cultural and legal contexts, and under often data-poor conditions;
- 9. contribute as a flexible and creative member in interdisciplinary teams in developing solutions for water quality management problems in different cultural and socio-economic contexts, and using different levels of available knowledge and information;
- 10. critically analyse and evaluate alternative water quality management programmes in the watershed under different socio-economic and legal contexts, often in data-poor conditions;

Research/General academic skills

- 11. conduct research, independently or in a multidisciplinary team, including the formulation of research questions and hypotheses, the selection and application of research methodologies and techniques and the formulation of well-founded conclusions and recommendations;
- communicate, debate and defend, clearly and systematically, findings and generated insights, and provide rational underpinning of these in oral and written presentations to a variety of audiences;

13. demonstrate academic attitude and learning skills (including thinking in multi- dimensions and distinguishing main issues from minor ones), to enhance and the acquired knowledge and application skills in a largely independent manner.	d keep up-to-date
The state of the s	D 05
amination regulations UNESCO-IHE 2014-2016	Page 27

3. Water Management Programme

3.1 Water Management

After successful completion of the programme, graduates will be able to:

Knowledge & theory

- 1. Be able to describe and predict for a given water resources system the main hydrological, hydraulic, chemical and ecological processes and how these processes are dynamically linked with human activities, including land and water use.
- 2. Be able to describe and explain the main concepts and instruments for analysing and influencing formal and informal arrangements over water, including policies, laws and institutions, and by adopting a historical perspective.
- 3. Be able to explain the key concepts for integrated, multi-disciplinary and interdisciplinary analyses of water systems and describe the challenges of such approaches.
- 4. Be able to describe different concepts to determine the value of water for various uses and users in (amongst others) economic and social terms and explain how these concepts can be used in water management at various spatial and temporal scales

Methods, techniques & tools

- 5. Be able to formulate and critically evaluate governance frameworks related to water resources management and apply tools for policy analysis with the emphasis on social inclusion and sustainability.
- 6. Be able to combine different types of method and through a process of triangulation synthesize outcomes in a coherent manner.

Analysis, synthesis & integration

7. Be able to critically evaluate technical and/or institutional water resources interventions (projects/ programmes/ policies/ agreements) through analysis of implications for the water system, its users and their interrelations at various spatial and temporal scales.

Research

8. Be able to conduct, independently or in a multidisciplinary team, research including the formulation of research questions and hypotheses, the selection and application of adequate research methodologies and techniques and the formulation of well-founded conclusions, recommendations and limitations.

General academic skills

9. Be able to clearly and systematically communicate, argue and defend findings in oral and written presentations to a variety of audiences.

- 10. Think in multidisciplinary and integrated dimensions and be able to distinguish main issues from side issues.
- 11. Have the academic attitude and learning skills to enhance and keep up-to-date the acquired knowledge and application skills in a largely independent manner.

Two or more additional learning objectives will be added depending on the study profile of the student.

3.2 Water Resources Management

After successful completion of the programme, graduates will be able to:

Knowledge & theory

- 1. Be able to describe and predict for a given water resources system the main hydrological, hydraulic, chemical and ecological processes and how these processes are dynamically linked with human activities, including land and water use.
- 2. Be able to describe and explain the main concepts and instruments for analysing and influencing formal and informal arrangements over water, including policies, laws and institutions, and by adopting a historical perspective.
- 3. Be able to explain the key concepts for integrated, multi-disciplinary and interdisciplinary analyses of water systems and describe the challenges of such approaches.
- 4. Be able to describe different concepts to determine the value of water for various uses and users in (amongst others) economic and social terms and explain how these concepts can be used in water resources planning at various spatial and temporal scales

Methods, techniques & tools

- 5. Be able to model processes of the water system (rainfall-runoff, flooding, water allocation, water accounting), validate models, critically interpret model outcomes in order to derive insight in trends, causes and effects, and define and explain model limitations.
- 6. Be able to formulate and critically evaluate governance frameworks related to water resources management and apply tools for policy analysis with the emphasis on social inclusion and sustainability.
- 7. Be able to combine different types of method and through a process of triangulation synthesize outcomes in a coherent manner.

Analysis, synthesis & integration

- 8. Be able to define a given water resources system, and compose the water flows across time and space, including the various water uses, and describe the interdependencies these create between the various water users.
- 9. Be able to critically evaluate technical and/or institutional water resources interventions (projects/ programmes/ policies/ agreements) through analysis of implications for the water resources system, its users and their interrelations at various spatial and temporal scales.

Research

10. Be able to conduct, independently or in a multidisciplinary team, research including the formulation of research questions and hypotheses, the selection and application of adequate

research methodologies and techniques and the formulation of well-founded conclusions, recommendations and limitations.

General academic skills

- 11. Be able to clearly and systematically communicate, argue and defend findings in oral and written presentations to a variety of audiences.
- 1. Think in multidisciplinary and integrated dimensions and be able to distinguish main issues from side issues.
- 2. Have the academic attitude and learning skills to enhance and keep up-to-date the acquired knowledge and application skills in a largely independent manner.

3.3 Water Conflict Management

After successful completion of the programme, graduates will be able to:

Knowledge & theory

- 1. describe for a given water resources system the interplay between the main biophysical processes and social dynamics, in analyzing, anticipating, preventing and managing conflicts.
- 2. describe and explain the main concepts and instruments for analysing and influencing formal and informal arrangements over water for collaboration, including policies, laws and institutions, and by adopting a historical perspective.
- 3. explain the key concepts for integrated, multi-disciplinary and interdisciplinary analyses of water systems and describe the challenges of such approaches at sector, intersectoral and transboundary levels.
- 4. name and critically discuss theories, concepts and tools of conflict management and cooperation building techniques in the context of natural resources and water in particular.

Methods, techniques & tools

- 5. design and facilitate inclusive consultation and conflict management processes, such as consensus building, public participation, negotiation and mediation between actors at different levels.
- 6. formulate and critically evaluate governance frameworks related to water conflict management and apply tools for policy analysis with the emphasis on social inclusion and sustainability.
- 7. do combine different types of method and through a process of triangulation synthesize outcomes in a coherent manner.

Analysis, synthesis & integration

- 8. define a given water resources system, assess the different functions of the water resources system and the often competing interests of water using sectors and actors, describe the interdependencies between these, and finally assess the possibilities and limitations of cooperation.
- 9. critically evaluate technical and/or institutional interventions focused on conflict management (projects/ programmes/ policies/ agreements) through analysis of implications for the water resources system, its users and their interrelations at various spatial and temporal scales.

Research

10. conduct, independently or in a multidisciplinary team, research including the formulation of research questions and hypotheses, the selection and application of adequate research

methodologies and techniques and the formulation of well-founded conclusions, recommendations and limitations.

General academic skills

- 11. clearly and systematically communicate, argue and defend findings in oral and written presentations to a variety of audiences.
- 12. think in multidisciplinary and integrated dimensions and be able to distinguish main issues from side issues.
- 13. have the academic attitude and learning skills to enhance and keep up-to-date the acquired knowledge and application skills in a largely independent manner.

3.4 Water Quality Management

After successful completion of the programme, graduates will be able to:

Knowledge and theory

- 1. describe and predict for a given water resources system the main hydrological, hydraulic, chemical and biological processes and how these processes are dynamically linked with aquatic ecosystems as well as with human activities such as land and water use and pollution.
- 2. describe and explain the main concepts and instruments for analysing and influencing formal and informal arrangements for water quality management, including policies, laws and institutions, and by adopting a historical perspective.
- 3. explain the key concepts for integrated, multi-disciplinary and interdisciplinary analyses of aquatic ecosystems and describe the challenges of such approaches.
- 4. describe concepts to determine the value of water for various uses and users in (amongst others) economic and ecological terms and explain how these concepts can be used in water resources planning at various spatial and temporal scales.

Methods, techniques and tools

- 5. interpret, design and optimize water quality assessment and monitoring programmes by applying experimental, statistical and modelling tools.
- 6. formulate and critically evaluate governance frameworks related to water quality management and apply tools for policy analysis with the emphasis on social inclusion and sustainability.
- 7. combine different types of method and through a process of triangulation synthesize outcomes in a coherent manner.

Analysis, synthesis and integration

- define a given water resources system, and compose the water and pollution flows across time
 and space, including the various water uses, and describe the interdependencies these create
 between the various water users.
- 9. critically evaluate technical and/or institutional interventions focused on water quality (projects/ programmes/ policies/ agreements) through analysis of implications for the water resources system, its users and their interrelations at various spatial and temporal scales.

Research

 conduct, independently or in a multidisciplinary team, research including the formulation of research questions and hypotheses, the selection and application of adequate research methodologies and techniques and the formulation of well-founded conclusions, recommendations and limitations.

General academic skills

- 11. clearly and systematically communicate, argue and defend findings in oral and written presentations to a variety of audiences.
- 12. think in multidisciplinary and integrated dimensions and be able to distinguish main issues from side issues.
- 13. have the academic attitude and learning skills to enhance and keep up-to-date the acquired knowledge and application skills in a largely independent manner

3.5 Water Services Management

After successful completion of the programme, graduates will be able to:

Knowledge and theory

- 1. Be able to describe for a given water resources system the interplay between the main biophysical processes and social dynamics, in analyzing service delivery modalities.
- 2. Be able to describe and explain the main concepts and instruments for analysing and influencing formal and informal arrangements concerning water supply and sanitation services, including policies, laws and institutions, and by adopting a historical perspective.
- 3. Be able to explain the key concepts for integrated, multi-disciplinary and interdisciplinary analyses of water services management and describe challenges of providing water supply and sanitation services at different levels (from global to local).
- 4. Be able to summarize the current debates relevant for water supply and sanitation services, using institutional and management theories from different academic disciplines (e.g. economics, public administration, sociology, political science, law).

Methods, techniques and tools

- 5. Design and apply analytical tools to research issues of water services management and describe, modify and apply management tools (e.g. with the benchmarking, cost benefit analysis, management information systems) with the aim of improving water supply and sanitation provision.
- 6. Be able to formulate and critically evaluate governance frameworks related to water services management and apply tools for policy analysis with the emphasis on social inclusion and sustainability.
- 7. Be able to combine different types of method and through a process of triangulation synthesize outcomes in a coherent manner.

Analysis, synthesis and integration

- 8. Be able to analyze and evaluate governance processes and utility management arrangements in the water services sector, integrating technical, legal administrative, social and financial components.
- 9. Be able to critically evaluate technical and/or institutional interventions (projects/ programmes/ policies/ agreements) through analysis of implications for water supply and sanitation services, its users and their interrelations at various spatial and temporal scales.

Research

10. Be able to conduct, independently or in a multidisciplinary team, research including the formulation of research questions and hypotheses, the selection and application of adequate research methodologies and techniques and the formulation of well-founded conclusions, recommendations and limitations.

General academic skills

- 11. Be able to clearly and systematically communicate, argue and defend findings in oral and written presentations to a variety of audiences.
- 12. Think in multidisciplinary and integrated dimensions and be able to distinguish main issues from side issues.
- 13. Have the academic attitude and learning skills to enhance and keep up-to-date the acquired knowledge and application skills in a largely independent manner.

4. Water Science and Engineering Programme

4.1 Hydraulic Engineering and River Basin Development

- 1. have in-depth understanding of physical processes and natural phenomena in river basin systems, development of river basins by human interference, such as designing river structures and training works, and the management of floods and droughts;
- 2. master the major hydraulic methodologies and applications for river structures and river modelling techniques with regard to techniques for data collection, processing and analysis;
- evaluate and analyse river basin systems and processes at a wide range of scales for the purpose
 of water resources, including morphological assessments, impact analysis of hydraulic structures
 and natural hazards assessment and mitigation taking into account relevant aspects of
 environmental, economical and social planning and management;
- design and conduct hydraulic research, experiments and tests for both practical and scientific purposes, either independently or within a team-based framework; by intelligent use of engineering and scientific principles, develop and undertake critical evaluations of strategies for the implementation of river engineering works;
- 5. have knowledge of contemporary research (questions) and relevant literature in the field of hydraulic engineering and river basin development;
- 6. critically judge and evaluate their own work and results, as well as the information of prior research or investigations;
- 7. adequately communicate methodologies, results, evaluations, conclusions and recommendations in written, oral and graphical form to a wide variety of audience;
- be aware of the importance of hydraulic engineering to society and be able to co-operate within a
 multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary framework with due consideration of ethical and social aspects
 related to the application of their knowledge and skills;
- have the skills to apply and integrate relevant concepts and methodologies in the area of hydraulic, hydrological and geotechnical engineering and research as well as applying computational principles within the context of hydraulic engineering;
- 10. have acquired sufficient skills in using information and communication technology for conducting studies and analyses, in addition to presentation and communication;
- 11. have adopted the academic attitude and learning skills to enhance and broaden the acquired knowledge and applications in an independent manner.

4.2 Coastal Engineering and Port Development

- 1. have advanced level of understanding of the hydraulics, coastal processes and nautical and logistic aspects and their interactions with the nearshore and offshore structure;
- apply sophisticated design techniques using theoretical concepts of coastal hydraulics and various principles and approaches of coastal engineering design to advance the needs of society for shelter, infrastructure and a safe environment and be able to evaluate and implement the solutions in a multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary environment;
- develop strategies to cope effectively with problems related to natural hazards (e.g. coastal floods) and shoreline erosion problems and understand the conflict between coastal developments and natural coastal processes;
- 4. apply hydraulic and nautical, logistic and economic theories in the planning and design of coastal and ports layout and port logistics;
- 5. develop an understanding of the application of modern analysis and design techniques to coastal problems and gain the expertise necessary to make effective engineering interventions in the coastal environment;
- 6. be equipped with various analytical and computational expertise necessary to solve problems in coastal and port engineering:
- 7. have the skills to undertake academic research that contributes to the better understanding of coastal and/or port engineering;
- 8. have developed the skills to undertake independent creative academic activities and research and the ability to extend them leading to new knowledge that addresses problems of national and international importance;
- place a coastal engineering and/or port project in its environment (social, ecological and physical environment), be able to quantify and understand the interactions between the project and the environment, and is able to communicate the interactions with experts of a different background;
- have developed the talents and skills for problem formulation and solutions synthesizing different fields of knowledge to formulate solutions to relevant technical problems using modern engineering tools;
- 11. have experienced different aspects of learning which are integrated through different teaching methods and through independent study experiences;
- 12. possess critical thinking skills, the ability of both independent and team problem-solving and the sense of engineering creativity and design;
- 13. have acquired sufficient skills in using information and communication technology for conducting research, studies and analyses, in addition to presentation and communication;
- 14. develop a sense of professionalism and an appreciation for the obligations of a professional engineer;
- 15. be aware of the professional and ethical issues encountered in engineering practice.

4.3 Hydroinformatics- Modelling and Information Systems for Water Management

- 1. have in-depth understanding of the information cycle in relation to the management of water based systems, and have a thorough awareness of the flow of information from data acquisition to modelling, to support for decision making;
- have a critical understanding of the theories and concepts of physical, chemical and biological
 processes relating to the flow of water in the natural environment, including river basins, coastal
 waters and urban water systems, as necessary to generate safe and reliable models for water
 based systems;
- 3. master the theory and practice of different modelling paradigms, and, in particular, physically based and data driven modelling, and be able to integrate them in hydroinformatics systems applied to a wide variety of hydraulic, hydrological and environmental situations;
- 4. have an understanding of advanced and appropriate information and communication technologies and their application to manage information relating to water management;
- 5. to select and apply software tools available on the market, and critically assess their advantages and disadvantages in application to water resources management, hazard risk assessment and forecasting, environmental planning and asset management;
- 6. have a good knowledge of the relevant literature and the contemporary research questions in the field of Hydroinformatics:
- 7. make critical use of advanced theories and concepts in Hydroinformatics to research creative solutions for new problems and situations, either independently or within a team;
- 8. critically judge and evaluate their own work and results, as well as prior research or investigations carried out by others;
- 9. provide considered advice to managers and users of advanced Hydroinformatics tools;
- 10. appreciate and discuss the ethics and nature of the postmodern society and the role of water within it as a "right" and an "asset";
- 11. develop a range of personal and communication skills, including the use of appropriate information and communication technologies, for oral and written presentation of methodologies, results, evaluations, conclusions and recommendations to a wide variety of audiences;
- 12. be aware of the importance of the relationship of Hydroinformatics with related disciplines such as hydraulics, hydrology, ecology and information science, and be able to co-operate within a multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary framework;
- 13. have adopted the academic attitude and learning skills to enhance and broaden the acquired knowledge and application skills in a largely independent manner;
- 14. be aware of the professional and ethical issues encountered in Hydroinformatics practice directed towards issues facing developing countries and countries in transition.

4.4 Hydrology and Water Resources

After successful completion of the programme graduates will be able to:

- have in-depth understanding of the current theories and concepts in both surface and subsurface hydrology, the relevant physical, chemical and biological process interactions between the hydrosphere, the lithosphere, the biosphere and the atmosphere, and have a thorough awareness of the natural and human-induced variability in space and time of hydrological systems;
- 2. apply and integrate the relevant physical, chemical, applied mathematical, computational and earth-scientific principles and concepts, and to use information and communication technology within a hydrological context;
- 3. master the major hydrological methodologies and applications with regard to both water quantity and water quality, including techniques for data collection, processing and analysis, and the application of catchment hydrological modelling and aquifer modelling techniques;
- 4. evaluate and analyse hydrological systems and processes at a wide range of scales in both space and time for the purpose of water resources assessment, natural hazards assessment and mitigation, and environmental planning and management;
- 5. have a good knowledge of the relevant literature and the contemporary research questions in the field of hydrology;
- 6. design and conduct hydrological research and experiments for both application and scientific purposes, either independently or within a team-based framework;
- 7. critically judge and evaluate their own work and results, as well as prior research or investigations carried out by others;
- 8. adequately communicate methodologies, results, evaluations, conclusions and recommendations in oral, written and graphical form to a wide variety of audience;
- be aware of the importance of hydrology to society, the relationship of hydrology with related disciplines such as ecology, meteorology and climatology, and be able to co-operate within a multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary framework with due consideration of ethical and social aspects related to the application of their knowledge and skills; and
- 10. have adopted the academic attitude and learning skills to enhance and broaden the acquired knowledge and application skills in a largely independent manner.

4.5 Land and Water Development

- 1. have in-depth understanding and specific knowledge of:
 - a. the latest concepts and theories of irrigation, drainage, flood protection, land reclamation and consolidation technologies for sustainable development;
 - b. the cross-sectoral linkages comprehending wider aspects of society, economy and the environment;
- use latest hydraulic engineering and hydrological methods to apply in planning, design and implementation of irrigation, drainage and flood protection schemes, independently or in a multidisciplinary team;

- identify and cross-evaluate alternative land and water development options for areas under different land uses and assess their technical, economic, institutional and environmental feasibility;
- 4. engage in or advise developers, system managers and water users on the participatory development and management, as well as modernisation of irrigation, drainage and flood protection schemes for their planning, design, implementation, operation and maintenance, financing and performance assessment;
- 5. acquire knowledge and understanding of contemporary research issues in the field of land and water development;
- 6. formulate research questions, articulate research methodologies, develop study plans, and adequately communicate research results and conclusions in written and oral forms to a wide variety of audience.

4.6 Integrated River, Lowland and Coastal Development and Management Planning (joint specialization with Sriwijaija University)

- Have in-depth understanding and specific knowledge of the current concepts and theories to support a sustainable hydraulic development of integrated river, lowland and coastal with different types of land use;
- 2. Have in-depth understanding and specific knowledge of the multi-disciplinary involvement in the integrated river, lowland and coastal sector with the wider aspects of society, economy and the environment;
- 3. Depending on their chosen specialization, master the respective major different hydraulic and environmental engineering aspects and methodologies;
- 4. Be able to contribute to the planning, design, development and implementation (action plan for the realisation) of the hydraulic infrastructure for integrated river, lowland and coastal development and management schemes. Depending on their chosen specialization it can be river, coastal or irrigation infrastructure;
- 5. Have knowledge of contemporary research questions and the relevant literature in the field of integrated river lowland and coastal development:
- 6. Be able to advise developers, system managers and water users on the operation and maintenance aspects of the water management and river or sea flood protection schemes in the lowland;
- 7. Be able to formulate and conduct hydraulic and environmental engineering research, plan development and designs in the field of integrated river lowland and coastal development, experiments and tests for both practical and scientific purposes, either independently or within a team-based framework;
- 8. Be able to critically judge and evaluate their own work and results, as well as the information of prior research or investigations, plans and design;
- 9. Be able to adequately communicate methodology, research results, plans, designs, evaluations, conclusions and recommendations in written, oral and graphical form to a wide variety of audience:
- 10. Be able to formulate and evaluate a concept with its alternatives for integrated river lowland and coastal development for areas with different type of land use and assess the technical and

- economic feasibility, as well as the environmental sustainability of the proposed development and/or management plans;
- 11. Have adopted the academic attitude and learning skills to enhance and broaden the acquired knowledge and application skills in a largely independent manner.

4.7 Learning objectives Agricultural Water Management for Enhanced Land and Water Productivity (joint specialisation with AIT)

After successful completion of the programme graduates will be able to:

- 1. have in-depth understanding and specific knowledge of:
 - the latest concepts and theories of irrigation, drainage, flood management, land reclamation and consolidation technologies for increased returns from land and water resources in a sustainable manner;
 - the cross-sectoral linkages between land and water development and wider aspects of society, economy and the environment;
- 2. use latest hydraulic engineering and hydrological methods to apply in planning, design, implementation and management of irrigation, drainage and flood protection schemes, independently or in a multidisciplinary team;
- 3. identify and cross-evaluate alternative land and water development options for areas under different land uses and assess their technical, economical, institutional and environmental feasibility:
- 4. engage in or advise the developers, system managers and water users on the participatory development, management and modernisation, including planning, design, implementation, operation and maintenance, as well as on modernisation of the irrigation, drainage and flood management schemes;
- 5. acquire knowledge and understanding of contemporary research issues in the fields of land and water development and agricultural water management;
- 6. formulate and conduct hydraulic and agronomic research, plan development and designs in the field of enhanced land and water productivity, experiments and tests for both practical and scientific purposes, either independently or within a team-based framework;
- 7. formulate research questions, articulate research methodologies, develop study plans, and adequately communicate research results and conclusions in written and oral forms to a wide variety of audience;
- 8. develop the academic attitude and learning skills to enhance and broaden the acquired knowledge and application skills in a largely independent manner.

4.8 Learning objectives of the Advanced Water Management for Food Production Programspecializations, (joint specialisation with Nebraska)

Upon completion of the Advanced Water Management for Food Production Program specializations, the graduates should:

1. have in-depth understanding and specific knowledge of the latest concepts and theories of irrigation, drainage, flood protection, land reclamation and consolidation technologies for food production;

- 2. the cross-sectoral linkages comprehending wider aspects of society, economy and the environment;
- 3. use latest hydraulic engineering and hydrological methods to apply in planning, design and implementation of irrigation, drainage and flood protection schemes, independently or in a multidisciplinary team;
- 4. be able to identify and cross-evaluate alternative land and water development options for areas under different land uses and assess their feasibility; technologically, economically, and environmentally;
- 5. be able to engage in or advise developers, system managers and water users on the participatory development and management, including operation and maintenance of the irrigation, drainage and flood protection schemes;
- 6. to be able to identify and develop available water resources for food production;
- 7. to be able to enhance the of on-farm irrigation systems through better design and management;
- 8. understand and formulate water management methodologies to enhance crop production with limited water supplies;
- 9. acquire knowledge and understanding of contemporary research issues in the field of land and water development and water for food:
- 10. be able to formulate research questions, articulate research methodologies, develop study plans, and adequately communicate research results and conclusions in written and oral forms to a wide variety of audience.

4.9 Ecohydrology

- 1. demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the ecological and hydrological processes on varying spatiotemporal scales in the environment, of the socio-economic concepts underlying the functioning and exploitation of environmental systems, and of the complex inter-relationship between the protection and wise use of environmental resources;
- 2. design, optimise and interpret environmental monitoring and assessment schemes (including statistics and modelling) in order to gain an understanding of problems, trends, causes and effects;
- 3. critically analyse and evaluate a range of options and alternatives for the prevention or remediation of environmental problems, under different socio-economic, cultural contexts, and under often data-poor conditions;
- 4. contribute as a flexible and creative member in interdisciplinary teams in developing solutions for prevention or remediation of ecohydrological systems, by linking scientific knowledge to engineering interventions and to management decisions in different cultural and socio-economic contexts, and using different levels of available knowledge and information;

- conduct research, independently or in a multidisciplinary team, including the formulation of research questions and hypotheses, the selection and application of research methodologies and techniques and the formulation of well-founded conclusions and recommendations;
- 6. communicate, debate and defend, clearly and systematically, findings and generated insights, and provide rational underpinning of these in oral and written presentations to a variety of audiences;
- 7. demonstrate academic attitude and learning skills (including thinking in multidisciplinary dimensions and distinguishing main issues from minor ones), to enhance and keep up-to-date the acquired knowledge and application skills in a largely independent manner.

4.10 Flood Risk management

After successful completion of the programme graduates will have:

- 1. a broad and cross-boundary scientific knowledge on flood risk management;
- 2. a comprehensive knowledge base and understanding of the current theory and practice relating to flooding and flood management;
- 3. the fundamental knowledge leading to the understanding of socio-economic issue related to flooding;
- 4. a broad scientific knowledge about conservation, restoration and management measures to overcome challenges imposed on water by humans and by climate change, and;
- 5. an extended knowledge on a basin-wide approach to flood risk management.

The acquired competencies (application of knowledge) include the ability to:

- 1. analyse the reciprocal relationships between the physical system, the institutional framework and the socio-economic environment, identifying future social and climatic pressures and needs and the consequent trends in system management;
- 2. apply specific practical skills, such as identifying the major physical processes in a given river basin or coastal zone and their interaction with the associated assets and receptors;
- 3. identify the links between all issues related to flooding in order to apply an integrated approach using the best tools to support decision making for the sustainable management of floods;
- 4. review scientific literature and carry out independent research (such as writing a state of the art paper based on research and practice literature);
- 5. apply sophisticated hydroinformatics and modelling tools and best practices to address the problems of flood risk management;
- 6. occupy an independent and responsible position as a flood risk professional;
- 7. communicate his/her knowledge and research results to the scientific and non-scientific communities (such as presenting papers/posters to scientific congresses, general lectures to policy makers and interested non-specialists):
- 8. acquire independently further knowledge and techniques, and
- 9. operate in a team.

Appendix B Examination Procedures

GENERAL RULES

Students taking part in an examination are expected to have taken notice of these procedures and are expected to understand the implied meaning of these procedures.

WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

PROCESS:

- 1. the students brings his student card and displays it on his table;
- 2. the invigilator verifies the card and confirms attendance by the student by ticking the box of the student on the attendance list;
- 3. students hand in their exam papers at the end of the session; this is their own responsibility;
- 4. invigilators bring the exam papers to Planning Office (immediately after the exam);
- 5. Planning Officers verify which exam papers have been received and record this on a list:
- 6. the list produced by the Planning Officers serves as the evidence that the exam papers have been handed in:
 - a. if exam papers get lost and they have been recorded on the list of Planning Office,
 U-IHE has the responsibility to propose an adequate alternative assessment to the student.
 - b. if a student claims that an exam paper got lost and the exam paper is not recorded on the list of Planning Office, than the Institute considers the exam paper not to have been handed in by the student. There will be no alternative assessment proposed.

Invigilators: The invigilators (examination supervisors) ensure proper conduct of the examination and maintain order in the examination room. They will announce the beginning and the duration of the examination, and will warn the students 10 minutes before the ending of the examination.

Communication: During the examination, students are not allowed to exchange materials or to communicate with other students. If something is unclear, students have to inform the invigilator, who will contact the programme coordinator, the examiner or planning officer if necessary.

Student card: Students are required to bring their UNESCO-IHE student card and are allowed to enter the examination room after a signal from the invigilators. Students display their student card on their table.

Attendance list: Students are considered to have taken part in an examination from the moment they receive the examination papers from the invigilators, whether or not they submit any answers.

Bags: Bags and carrying cases, including penholders, are to be placed along the side of the room before the start of the examination.

Exam paper: Answer and scratch paper will be provided to the students

Students provide the answers in clearly readable English, with proper indication of the question label. All answer papers must carry the student number and locker number of the student. Unreadable answers or unidentified answer papers may be discarded for assessment by the examiner.

Pen: Students are required to bring the necessary writing and drawing tools. The answer papers to be submitted must be written with a pen, a pencil is not allowed.

Dictionary: The use of a printed language dictionary without any additional written annotations is allowed (all languages are allowed). Invigilators are allowed to check the dictionaries for hand-written annotations during the exam (spot checks while they are walking around). Electronic dictionaries are not allowed.

Calculators: Only self contained calculators with a single-line display or dual-line display are allowed, provided that these devices are battery operated, that any audio functions are switched off, and that these devices are exclusively built for calculation purposes only and do not have internet access.

Cell phones: Use of cell phones is not allowed and must be switched off

Other materials: The use of materials other than listed above, including blank paper, texts, laptops, computing and communication devices, personal audio and video devices, of any kind, is not allowed.

Examiners may nevertheless allow students to use specified text matter or other effects in a socalled 'open book' examination. These materials shall not include previous or example examinations and solutions.

Toilet visit: Only one student at a time will be allowed by the invigilator to leave the examination room for a short visit to the lavatory, except during the first 15 and the last 15 minutes of the examination. Examination materials and requirements may not be taken outside the examination room. Before leaving the examination room, students have to hand over their cell phone to the invigilator.

Submission of exam papers: Students who finish the examination at least 15 minutes after the start and at least 15 minutes before the ending of the examination are allowed to submit their work to the invigilator and quietly leave the examination room.

Students have to ensure that all required papers are submitted to the invigilator. Papers cannot be submitted after the student has left the examination room.

ASSIGNMENT REPORTS AND INDIVIDUAL DISCUSSIONS

For designated subjects students have to submit an assignment report, which will be assessed as part of the subject examination. The examiner may discuss the assignment report with the student as part of the assessment.

The examiner will set a deadline for submitting assignment reports. The deadline cannot be set at a date after the examination period for the subject, as indicated in the academic calendar. Students submit assignments to either the lecturer or the responsible coordinator.

THESIS PROPOSAL

The thesis proposal is to be submitted for assessment to the responsible professor and the mentor, who will evaluate the proposal and assign a 'satisfactory' judgement if the evaluation is passed. Additionally, a presentation by the student may be part of the evaluation.

Appendix C GRADING SYSTEMS used by partner institutes

JOINT SPECIALISATION IN:

- SANITARY ENGINEERING
- WATER SUPPLY ENGINEERING

_

Kwame Nkrumah University of Science & Technology (KNUST)

Grading scale of 0 to 100%, where 50% or higher implies a pass.

The minimum grade needed to have a postgraduate degree conferred upon an individual is a CWA of 55%.

CWA (Cumulative Weighted Average) = sum [credits x mark] / sum of all credits

Example:

Module	Credit	Mark obtained	Total Module mark
A	3	60	180
В	2	70	140
С	1	65	65
Total Credit of Student A	6		
Cumulative Mark			385

CWA= Cumulative Mark/Total Credit = 385/6 = 64.17

JOINT SPECIALISATION IN:

- UWEM
- AWELWP
- ETSuD

Asian Institute of Technology

Grade Points	Description
4	Excellent
3.5	
3	Good
2.5	
2	Fair
1	Deficient
0	Fail
	Incomplete
	3.5 3 2.5 2

The grade needed to have a postgraduate degree conferred upon an individual is

- achieve a final cumulative grade point average of not less than 2.75;
- achieve a grade of excellent, very good, good or fair for the thesis, research study, project or internship

JOINT SPECIALISATION IN:

- SANITARY ENGINEERING
- ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
- HYDROINFORMATICS

Universidad del Valle

0.0 Given when absent from the exam without valid reason, when blank

exam is submitted, or when caught cheating.

1.0 - 2.9 Non-pass, resit needed

3.0 Acceptable4.0 Good5.0 Excellent

Degree is awarded when

- GPA for the taught part is 3.5 or higher, and
- a pass is obtained for the thesis. (pass / non-pass)

JOINT SPECIALISATION IN:

- ILDMP

Sriwijaija University

Same system as used at UNESCO-IHE

JOINT SPECIALISATION IN:

- LWM

Egerton University

70% and above A (Excellent)
60-69% B (Good)
50-59% C (Average)...
0-49% F (Fail)

Grading systems approved by the University Senate, with 50% as the pass mark.

BOKU

is using the Austrian grading system, which is a five step grading system ranging from (1,very good to 5, not sufficient). Grade 1 to 4 indicate a successful result. The following grading scale is used:

Austrian grade	ECTS grade	Verbal
1 (sehr gut) 2 (gut) 3 (befriedigend) 4 (genügend) 5 (nicht genügend)	A/B C D E F/FX	excellent/very good good satisfactory pass fail

ERASMUS MUNDUS PROGRAMME: 'IMETE'

Gent, Prague

FOTO	Gent	UNESCO-	IOTO
ECTS	University	IHE*	ICTP
A++ (exceptional only	1 10 00	10	100
1%)	19 or 20	10	100
A (top 50/)	10	0.0	90-100
A (top 5%)	18	9.2	A
A (top 10%)	17	8.8	00.00
D (4 000())	10	0.4	80-89
B (top 20%)	16	8.4	В
B (top 35%)	15	8	
0 (500()			70-79
C (top 50%)	14	7.6	С
C (top 65%)	13	7.2	
- ""			60-69
D (top 80%)	12	6.8	D
- " • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			50-59
E (top 90%)	11	6.4	E
E (just pass)	10	6	
F (fail)	9	5.4	0-49 F
	8	4.8	
	7	4.2	
	6	3.6	
	5	3	
	4	2.4	
	3	1.8	
	2	1.2	
	1	0.6	
	0	0	

^{*} UNESCO-IHE marks in the table were calculated from interpolation, with a score of 10 at Gent University equal to a 6.0 at UNESCO-IHE, a 20 at Gent University equal to a 10 at UNESCO-IHE and a 0 at Gent University equal to a 0 at UNESCO-IHE.

ERASMUS MUNDUS PROGRAMME: 'FLOOD RISK MANAGEMENT'

TU Dresden:

A = 1 "very good"

B = 2 "good"

C = 3 "satisfactory"

D = 4 "sufficient"

E = 5 " insufficient"

All courses have to be lower than 4 for a degree.

University of Ljubljana

10-(excellent: outstanding results with negligible mistakes),

9-(very good: high pass with minor mistakes),

8-(very good: sound knowledge),

7-(good: sound knowledge with major mistakes),

6-(satisfactory: adequate knowledge suiting minimum criteria),

5 - 1-(insufficient: failure, poor knowledge below minimum criteria).

Candidates with grades satisfactory (6) or more, have passed the examinations successfully. The student has two grades per subject: separately theory and lab exercise (seminar work). For thesis there are also two grade: written report and presentation, both should be more than 6. Finally we have one grade for thesis and common final grade of study (special formula).

TU-Catalonia

Scale from 0-10

MH Honors (is igiven on exceptional cases)

9.0 - 10.0 excellent 7.0 - 8.9 very good 5.0 - 6.9 satisfactory 4.0 - 4.9 marginal fail

0.0 - 3.9 fail

NP not examined R recognition

ERASMUS MUNDUS PROGRAMME: 'ECOHYDROLOGY'

University of Algarve University of Lodz University of Kiel University of La Plata

Grades issued by the partners are converted according the following table:

	Numerical National Marks										
CAU	ULodz	IHE	UALG	ULP							
1	5	9.0 – 10	20	10							
1.3	4.7 – 4.9	8.6 – 8.9	19 →	9.3 – 9.9							
1.7	4.4 . 4.6	8.3 - 8.5	18 → 18.9	8.5 – 9.2							
2	4.1 – 4.3	8.0 - 8.2	17 → 17.9	8.0 – 8.4							
2.3	3.9 – 4.2	7.7 – 7.9	16 → 16.9	7.4 – 7.9							
2.7	3.5 – 3.8	7.3 - 7.6	14 → 15.9	6.5. 7.3							
3	3.3- 3.4	7.0 - 7.2	12 → 13.9	6.0 – 6.4							

3.3	3.1 3.2	6.7 - 6.9	11 → 11.9	5.4 – 5.9
3.7	2.7 – 3.0	6.3 - 6.6	10.5 → 10.9	4.5 - 5.3
4.0	2.5 – 2.6	6. 0 - 6.2	10 → 10.4	4 - 4.4
← 4.0	← 2.5	← 6.0	← 10.0	← 4.0□

Appendix D MSc modules: names, credits & assessment methods

1. Urban Water and Sanitation programme

Water supply engineering

Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home
			exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work
						tation	(%)	(%)
						(%)		
UWS/01	Hydrology, Water supply and water demand management and G	5	75		25			
UWS/02	Chemistry and public health	5	30+65		35			
UWS/03	EPT, Microbiology and Integrated Urban Water	5	70		30			
UWS/WSE/04	Surface water treatment I	5	60		20		20	
UWS/WSE/05	Surface water treatment II	5	80				20	
UWS/WSE/06	Groundwater treatment and resources	5	70		15		15	
UWS/WSE/UWEM/07	Water transport and distribution	5	60		40			
UWS/WSE/08	Advanced water treatment and reuse	5	70		20		10	
UWS/09	International fieldtrip and fieldwork	5			100			
UWS/SE/UWEM/10	Industrial effluents treatment and residuals	5	60		25			15
WSE/HI/10b/e	Urban water systems	5	40		60			
UWS/WSE/UWEM/10	Water treatment processes and plants	5	60		40			
UWS/SE/11	Faecal sludge management	5	85		15			
UWS/WSE/11a	Advanced water transport and distribution	5	60		40			
UWS/WSE/11b	Decentralised water supply and sanitation	5	60		30	10		
UWS/12	Summer courses	1						
UWS/13	Groupwork Sint Maarten	5			80	20		
UWS/14	MSc research methodology and proposal development	9		100				
UWS/15	MSc thesis research and thesis writing	36		100				

Sanitary engineering

Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home
			exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work
						tation	(%)	(%)
						(%)		
UWS/01	Hydrology, Water supply and water demand management and GI	5	75		25			
UWS/02	Chemistry and public health	5	65		35			
UWS/03	EPT, Microbiology and Integrated Urban Water	5	70		30			
UWS/SE/UWEM/04	Urban drainage and sewerage	5	60		40			
UWS/SE/05	Conventional wastewater treatment	5	80		20			
UWS/SE/06	Resource oriented wastewater treatment and sanitation	5	80		20			
UWS/SE/07	Wastewater treatment plants design and engineering	5	50	25	25			
UWS/SE/08	Modelling of wastewater treatment processes and plants	5	60		40			
UWS/09	International fieldtrip and fieldwork	5			100			
UWS/SE/UWEM/10	Industrial effluents treatment and residuals	5	60		25			15
WSE/HI/10b/e	Urban water systems	5	40		60			
UWS/WSE/UWEM/10	Water treatment processes and plants	5	60		40			
UWS/SE/11	Faecal sludge management	5	85		15			
UWS/WSE/11a	Advanced water transport and distribution	5	60		40			
UWS/WSE/11b	Decentralised water supply and sanitation	5	60		30	10		
UWS/12	Summer courses	1						
UWS/13	Groupwork Sint Maarten	5			80	20		
UWS/14	MSc research methodology and proposal development	9		100				
UWS/15	MSc thesis research and thesis writing	36		100				

The programme components, credits, and the nature of the examinations in the specialisation **Water Supply Engineering and Sanitary Engineering** with **KNUST** are:

Location	Code		ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home
				exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work
							tation	(%)	(%)
							(%)		
KNUST	KN1	Module (KN) 1 Introduction to Environmental Sanitation	5	70		30			
	KN2	Module (KN) 2 Mathematical and research methods	4	70		30			
	KN3	Module (KN) 3 Environmental science and process technology	6	70		30			
	KN4	Module (KN) 4 Environmental quality	3	70		30			
	KN5	Module (KN) 5 water supply	2	70		30			
U-IHE	UWS/SE/06	Resource oriented wastewater treatment and sanitation	5	80		20			
	UWS/SE/07	Wastewater treatment plants design and engineering	5	50	25	25			
	UWS/SE/08	Modelling of wastewater treatment processes and plants	5	60		40		15	
	OR								
	UWS/WSE/06	Groundwater treatment and resources	5	70		15		15	
	UWS/WSE/UWEM/07	Water transport and distribution	5	60		40			
	UWS/WSE/08	Advanced water treatment and reuse	5	70		20		10	
	UWS/09	International fieldtrip and fieldwork	5			100			
	UWS/SE/UWEM/10	Industrial effluents treatment and residuals	5	60		25			15
	WSE/HI/10b/e	Urban water systems	5	40		60			
	UWS/WSE/UWEM/10	Water treatment processes and plants	5	60		40			
	UWS/SE/11	Faecal sludge management	5	85		15			
	UWS/WSE/11a	Advanced water transport and distribution	5	60		40			
	UWS/WSE/11b	Decentralised water supply and sanitation	5	60		30	10		
	UWS/12	Summer courses	1						
	UWS/13	Groupwork Sint Maarten	5			80	20		
	UWS/14	MSc research methodology and proposal development	9		100				
U-IHE / K	UWS/15	MSc thesis research and thesis writing	36		100				

The programme components, credits, and the nature of the examinations in the specialisation **Sanitary and Environmental Engineering** with **Univalle** are:

Location	Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home
				exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work
							tation	(%)	(%)
							(%)		
Univalle	C1	C1 Chemistry of Environmental Pollution	5,13	50		20		30	
	C2	C2 Environmental Pollution Microbiology	5,13	x		х	x	X	
	C3	C3 Fundamentals of Environmental Processes	5,13	60		20		20	20
	C4	C4 Environmental and Development	5,13	35		30	35		
	C5	C5 Engineering Research Introduction	3,42			100		20	
U-IHE	UWS/WSE/04	Surface water treatment I	5	60		20		20	
	UWS/WSE/05	Surface water treatment II	5	80				20	
	UWS/WSE/06	Groundwater treatment and resources	5	70		15		15	
	UWS/WSE/UWEM/07	Water transport and distribution	5	60		40			
	UWS/WSE/08	Advanced water treatment and reuse	5	70		20		10	
	UWS/SE/UWEM/04	Urban drainage and sewerage	5	60		40			
	UWS/SE/05	Conventional wastewater treatment	5	85		15			
	UWS/SE/06	Resource oriented wastewater treatment and sanitation	5	80		20			
	UWS/SE/07	Wastewater treatment plants design and engineering	5	50	25	25			
	UWS/SE/08	Modelling of wastewater treatment processes and plants	5	60		40			
		-							
	UWS/09	International fieldtrip and fieldwork	5			100			
	UWS/SE/UWEM/10	Industrial effluents treatment and residuals	5	60		25			15
	WSE/HI/10b/e	Urban water systems	5	40		60			
	UWS/WSE/UWEM/10	Water treatment processes and plants	5	60		40			
	UWS/SE/11	Faecal sludge management	5	85		15			
	UWS/WSE/11a	Advanced water transport and distribution	5	60		40			
	UWS/WSE/11b	Decentralised water supply and sanitation	5	60		30	10		
	UWS/12	Summer courses	1						
	UWS/13	Groupwork Sint Maarten	5			80	20		
Univalle	C9	Engineering research I (4 UVC)	6,84						
	C10	Engineering Research II (8 UVC)	13,68						
		MSc thesis (14 UVC)	23,94						

The programme components, credits, and the nature of the examinations in the specialisation **Urban Water Engineering and Management** with **AIT** are:

Location	Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home
				exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work
							tation	(%)	(%)
							(%)		
AIT		Watershed hydrology	3 (7.5)	х		x			
		Drinking water treatment	3 (7.5)	x					
		Wastewater treatment	3 (7.5)	х		x			
		Integrated water resources management	3 (7.5)	х		x			
U-IHE	UWS/SE/UWEM/04	Urban drainage and sewerage	2 (5.0)	60		40			
	UWS/UWEM/05	Asset management	2 (5.0)		60	40			
	WSM/06	Managing water organisations	2 (5.0)			100			
	UWS/WSE/UWEM/07	Water transport and distribution	2 (5.0)	60		40			
	WSE/HI/08B/E	Urban flood management and disaster risk mitigation	2 (5.0)	40		60			
	UWS/09	International fieldtrip and fieldwork	2 (5.0)			100			
	UWS/SE/UWEM/10	Industrial effluents treatment and residuals	2 (5.0)	60		25			15
	WSE/HI/10b/e	Urban water systems	2 (5.0)	40		60			
	UWS/WSE/UWEM/10	Water treatment processes and plants	2 (5.0)	60		40			
		Total coursework	26 (65)						
	UWS/UWEM/11	MSc thesis proposal preparation	2.8 (7.0)		x	x		
AIT		MSc thesis work	19.2 (48	3)		x	X		
		Grand total (coursework + thesis)	48 (120)					

2. Environmental Science programme

Environmental Science and Technology

Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home	Integrated
			exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work	in
						tation	(%)	(%)	modules
						(%)			(%)
ES0123	Week 1 + Introduction to environmental science	15	70		30				
ES04	Integrated project environmental science	5	70		30				
ES05T	Industrial Resource Management & Cleaner Production	5	60		35	5			
ES06TM	Environmental systems analysis	5	40		40	20			
ES07T	Environmental engineering	5	50		25 +25				
ES08T	Environmental monitoring and modelling	5	70		15		15		
ES09TMW	Foreign fieldtrip and fieldwork ES	5			50	50			
ES10TWL	Aquatic ecosystems: processes and applications	5			80+10	10			
	Electives:								
ES11T	Solid waste management	5	60		35	5			
ES11MW	Watershed and river basin management	5	70		30				
ES11X	IWRM as a tool for adaptation to climate change	5	70		30				
ES11L	Wetlands for livelihoods and conservation	5	40		40	20			
ES12	Summer courses	1			100				
ES13TMW	Groupwork ES	5			100				
ES14	MSc research methodology and proposal development	9			100				
ES15	MSc research	36			100				

Environmental Policy Making

Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home	Integrated
			exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work	in
						tation	(%)	(%)	modules
						(%)			(%)
ES0123	Week 1 + Introduction to environmental science	15	70		30				
ES04	Integrated project environmental science	5	70		30				
WM05	Water and environmental law	5							
ES06TM	Environmental systems analysis	5	40		40	20			
ES07M	Water and environmental policy making	5	70		30				
ES08MW	Environmental planning and implementation	5	55		30+15				
ES09TMW	Foreign fieldtrip and fieldwork ES	5			50	50			100
ES10M	Environmental assessment for water related policies and develo	5	70		30				
	Electives:								
ES11T	Solid waste management	5	60		35	5			
ES11MW	MW: Watershed and river basin management	5	70		30				
ES11X	IWRM as a tool for adaptation to climate change	5	70		30				
ES11LM	Wetlands for livelihoods and conservation	5	40		40	20			
ES12	Summer courses	1			100				
ES13TMW	Groupwork ES	5			100				
ES14	MSc research methodology and proposal development	9			100				
ES15	MSc research	36			100				

Water Quality Management

Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home	Integrated
			exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work	in
						tation	(%)	(%)	modules
						(%)			(%)
ES0123	Week 1 + Introduction to environmental science	15	70		30				
ES04	Integrated project environmental science	5	70		30				
WM05	Water and environmental law	5	60		40				
ES06W	Water quality assessment	5	60		15+15		10		
ES07W	Wetlands for water quality	5	60		40				
ES08MW	Environmental planning and implementation	5	55		30+15				
ES09TMW	Foreign fieldtrip and fieldwork ES	5			50	50			100
ES10TWL	Aquatic ecosystems: processes and applications	5			80+10	10			
	Electives:								
ES11T	Solid waste management	5	60		35	5			
ES11MW	Watershed and river basin management	5	70		30				
ES11X	IWRM as a tool for adaptation to climate change	5	70		30				
ES11L	Wetlands for livelihoods and conservation	5	40		40	20			
ES12	Summer courses	1			100				
ES13TMW	Groupwork ES	5			100				
ES14	MSc research methodology and proposal development	9			100				
ES15	MSc research	36			100				

The programme components, credits, and the nature of the examinations in the specialisation **Environmental Science and Technology** with **Univalle** are:

Location	Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home	Integrated
				exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work	in
							tation	(%)	(%)	modules
							(%)			(%)
Univalle	C1	C1 Chemistry of Environmental Pollution	5,13	50		20		30		
	C2	C2 Environmental Pollution Microbiology	5,13	х		x	X	x		
	C3	C3 Fundamentals of Environmental Processes	5,13	60		20		20	20	
	C4	C4 Environmental and Development	5,13	35		30	35			
	C5	C5 Engineering Research Introduction	3,42			100		20		
U-IHE	ES04	Integrated project environmental science	5	70		30				
	ES05T	Industrial Resource Management & Cleaner Production	5	60		35	5			
	ES06TM	Environmental systems analysis	5	40		40	20			
	ES07T	Environmental engineering	5	50		25 +25				
	ES08T	Environmental monitoring and modelling	5	70		15		15		
	ES09TMW	Foreign fieldtrip and fieldwork ES	5			50	50			100
	ES10TWL	Aquatic ecosystems: processes and applications	5			80+10	10			
		Electives:								
	ES11T	Solid waste management	5	60		35	5			
	ES11MW	Watershed and river basin management	5	70		30				
	ES11X	IWRM as a tool for adaptation to climate change	5	70		30				
	ES11L	Wetlands for livelihoods and conservation	5	40		40	20			
	ES12	Summer courses	5			100				
	ES13TMW	Groupwork ES	5			100				
Univalle		MSc thesis (14 UVC)	23,94							

The programme components, credits, and the nature of the examinations in the specialisation **Environmental Technology for Sustainable Development** with **AIT** are:

Location	Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home	Integrated
				exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work	in
							tation	(%)	(%)	modules
							(%)			(%)
AIT		Environmental chemistry and laboratory	3 (7.5)	x		x				
		Environmental quality management	3 (7.5)	х		x				
		Any two course out of:								
		- Air pollution and management	6 (15.0)	х		x				
		- Solid waste management								
		- Environmental impact assessment								
		- Industrial waste abatement and management								
U-IHE	ES05T	Industrial Resource Management & Cleaner Production	2 (5.0)	60		35	5			
	ES06TM	Environmental systems analysis	2 (5.0)	40		40	20			
	ES07W	Wetlands for water quality	2 (5.0)	60		40				
	ES08T	Environmental monitoring and modelling	2 (5.0)	70		15		15		
	ES09TMW	Foreign fieldtrip and fieldwork ES	5			50	50			100
	ES10TWL	Aquatic ecosystems: processes and applications	2 (5.0)			80+10	10			
	ES11ETSuD	MSc research proposal development	2.8 (7.0)				100			
	ES12	Summer courses	2 (5.0)			100				
		Total courses	work 26 (65)							
AIT		Elective	2 (5.0)	х		x				
		MSc thesis proposal preparation	2.8 (7.0)			x	X			
		MSc thesis work	19.2 (48)		x	X			
		Grand total (coursework + the	esis) 50 (125)							

The programme components, credits, and the nature of the examinations in the specialisation **Environmental Technology and Engineering** with **Prague and Ghent** are:

1 Genera	l Courses	71	ECTS	2 Elective	Courses	19	ECTS
U-IHE	1002048	Introduction in Environmental Science I [en]	5	U-IHE	1001865	Basic Dutch for Foreigners [en]	2.0
	1002049	Introduction to Environmental Science II [en]	5	Prague	1001864	Basics of Czech [en]	2.0
	1002050	Introduction to Environmental Science III [en]	5				
	1002051	Integrated Project Environmental Science [en]	5	Ghent	1000675	Advanced Waste Gas Treatment [en]	3.0
					1001368	Applied Isotopes [en]	5.0
Prague	1001978	Environmental Microbiology [en]	4		1001549	Applied Statistics [en]	5.0
	1001977	Environmental Engineering [en]	4		1001974	Ecological Risk Assessment [en]	7.0
	1001856	Wastewater Treatment [en]	5		1001522	Environmental Constructions [en]	5.0
	1001857	Sludge Management [en]	2		1001349	Environmental Ecology [en]	7.0
	1001976	Atmosphere Protection Technology [en]	3		1001439	Environmental Noise [en]	3.0
	1001859	Waste Management and Treatment [en]	4		1000256	Geostatistics [en]	5.0
	1001860	Elective Project [en]	5		1000260	Life Cycle Assessment [en]	3.0
	1001980	Laboratory Training in Environmental Technology [en]	3		1001554	Membrane Processes in Environmental Technology [en]	3.0
					1001755	Modeling and Control of Waste Water Treatment Plants [en]	3.0
Ghent	1001861	Scientific Skills [en]	6		1001563	Quality of Groundwater Resources [en]	5.0
	1001512	Clean Technology [en]	3		1001872	Soil Degradation [en]	3.0
	1001862	Environmental Fate and Management of Heavy Metals and Metalloi	5		1000846	Soil Water Management [en]	3.0
					1000447	Urban and Indoor Air Pollution [en]	5.0
	1001873	Microbial Re-use Technology [en]	3		1001979	Internship [en]	6.0
	1001863	Summer School Environmental Technology and Engineering [en]	4		1001571	Environmental Legislation [en]	3.0
					1001973	Basics of Control Engineering and Process Engineering [en]	4.0
				U-IHE	1001867	Cleaner Production and the Water Cycle [en]	5.0
					1001868	Constructed Wetlands for Wastewater Treatment [en]	5.0
					1001869	Ecological Sanitation [en]	5.0
					1001981	Modelling Sanitation Systems [en]	5.0
				3 Master I	 Dissertatio	n	30.0

The programme components, credits, and the nature of the examinations in the specialisation **Limnology and Water Management** with **Boku and Egerton** are:

	•		•						
Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home	Integrated
			exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	report	work	in
						tation	(%)	(%)	modules
						(%)			(%)
LWM1	Basics in Limnology	9							
LWM2	Ecology of Aquatic Organisms	6							
LWM3	Basics in Applied Limnology	6							
LWM4	Aquatic Ecosystem Management	4							
LWM5	Scientific Working	3							
ES05bL	Lake Ecology	5,6	60		10	20	10		
ES06L	Stream & River Ecology	5,6	60			20	20		
ES07L	Tropical wetlands for Water Quality	5,6	60		10	20			10
ES08L	Fisheries & Aquaculture	5,6	60			20			10+10
ES09L	Data Analysis and Modeling for Aquatic Ecosystems	5,6	40		40	20			
ES10TWL	Aquatic Ecosystems: Processes and Applications	5,6			80+10	10			
ES11LM	Wetlands for livelihoods and conservation	5	40		40	20			
ES12	Summer courses	1			100				
ES13TMW	Group-work	5,6			100				
ES14	MSc research methodology and proposal development	9			100				
	LWM15: Research plan, logistics, site assessment, application & s	13,4							
ES 15	MSc-Thesis								
	LWM16: M.Sc. Research and Thesis writing	30							
	TOTAL	120							

3. Water Science and Engineering programme

River Basin Development

Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home	Integrated
			exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work	in
						tation	(%)	(%)	modules
						(%)			(%)
WSE/01/c	Week 1 + Introduction to Water Science and Engineering	5	25+25+10		20 (x2)				
WSE/02/c	Hydrology and hydraulics	5	35 (x2)		30				
WSE/RBD/03/s	River basin hydraulics, geotechnics and remote sensing	5	25+25+25		25				
WSE/RBD/04/s	River morphodynamics	5	80		20				
WSE/RBD/05s	Data collection and analysis	5	40+20		20+20				
WSE/RBD/06/s	River Basin Development and EIA	5	40+20		10+10+20				
WSE/RBD/07/s	River structures	5		100					
WSE/RBD/08A/e	River training and rehabilitation	5	80		20				
WSE/09/c	Fieldtrip and fieldwork WSE	5						100	
WSE/RBD/10/e	Storage and hydropower	5	45+45		10				
WSE/RBD/11/e	Modelling and operation of river systems	5	30+30		40				
WSE/12/C	Summer courses / research methodology for WSE	1			100				
WSE/13/c	Groupwork WSE	5				100			
WSE/14/c	MSc research proposal development for WSE	9			100				
WSE/15	MSc research	36			100				

Coastal Engineering and Port Development

Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home	Integrated
			exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work	in
						tation	(%)	(%)	modules
						(%)			(%)
WSE/01/c	Week 1 + Introduction to Water Science and Engineering	5	25+25+10		20 (x2)				
WSE/02/c	Hydrology and hydraulics	5	35 (x2)		30				
WSE/CEPD/03/s	Introduction to coastal science and engineering	5	10	50+30	10				
WSE/CEPD/04s	Coastal systems	5	60	20	20				
WSE/CEPD/05/s	Port planning and infrastructure design	5			30+70				
WSE/CEPD/06/s	Coastal and port structures	5			100				
WSE/CEPD/07/s	Environmental aspects of coasts and ports	5	15+15+15+	+15	40				
WSE/CEPD/08A/e	Management of coasts and ports (International Port Seminar)	5				100			
WSE/CEPD/08B/e	Management of coasts and ports (ICZM)	5		100					
WSE/09/c	Fieldtrip and fieldwork WSE	5						100	
WSE/CEPD/10/e	Geotechnical engineering and dredging	5		60	40				
WSE/CEPD/11/e	Flood protection in lowland areas	5	20	40	40				
WSE/12/C	Summer courses / research methodology for WSE	1			100				
WSE/13/c	Groupwork WSE	5				100			
WSE/14/c	MSc research proposal development for WSE	9			100				
WSE/15	MSc research	36			100				

Land and Water Development

Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home	Integrated
			exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work	in
						tation	(%)	(%)	modules
						(%)			(%)
WSE/01/c	Week 1 + Introduction to Water Science and Engineering	5	25+25+10		20 (x2)				
WSE/02/c	Hydrology and hydraulics	5	35 (x2)		30				
WSE/LWD/03/s	Principles and practices of land and water development	5		15	70 + 15				
WSE/LWD/04/s	Design aspects of irrigation and drainage systems	5	30		20+25+25				
WSE/LWD/05s	Water management systems and agronomy	5	35		10+30+25				
WSE/LWD/06/s	Socio-economic and environmental aspects of irrigation and drai	5			25+20+30+25				
WSE/LWD/07/s	Service oriented management of irrigation systems	5		40	35+25				
WSE/LWD/08/e	Conveyance systems	5	30		15+30+25				
WSE/09/c	Fieldtrip and fieldwork WSE	5						100	
WSE/LWD/10/e	Irrigation and drainage structures	5			45+30+25				
WSE/LWD/11/e	Innovative approaches and practices	5			40+60				
WSE/12/C	Summer courses / research methodology for WSE	1			100				
WSE/13/c	Groupwork WSE	5				100			
WSE/14/c	MSc research proposal development for WSE	9			100				
WSE/15	MSc research	36			100				

Hydroinformatics

Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home	Integrated
			exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work	in
						tation	(%)	(%)	modules
						(%)			(%)
WSE/01/c	Week 1 + Introduction to Water Science and Engineering	5	25+25+10		20 (x2)				
WSE/02/c	Hydrology and hydraulics	5	35 (x2)		30				
WSE/HI/03/s	Hydroinformatics: modelling and information systems for water	5	40		15+15+30				
WSE/HI/04/s	Modelling theory and Computational Hydraulics	5	25+25+30		20				
WSE/HI/05s	Modelling and information systems development	5	20		30+20+30				
WSE/HI/06/s	Computational Intelligence and Operational water management	5	25+30		10+15+20				
WSE/HI/07/s	River basin modelling	5	100						
WSE/HI/08A/e	River Flood Analysis and Modelling	5	50		25+25				
WSE/HI/08B/e	Urban flood management and disaster risk mitigation	5	40		60				
WSE/09/c	Fieldtrip and fieldwork WSE	5						100	
WSE/HI/10A/e	Flood risk management	5	60		40				
WSE/HI/10B/e	Urban water systems	5	40		30+30				
WSE/HI/11/e	Hydroinformatics for decision support	5			40+30+30				
WSE/12/C	Summer courses / research methodology for WSE	1			100				
WSE/13/c	Groupwork WSE	5				100			
WSE/14/c	MSc research proposal development for WSE	9			100				
WSE/15	MSc research	36			100				

Hydrology and Water Resources

Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home	Integrated
			exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work	in
						tation	(%)	(%)	modules
						(%)			(%)
WSE/01/c	Week 1 + Introduction to Water Science and Engineering	5	25+25+10		20 (x2)				
WSE/02/c	Hydrology and hydraulics	5	35 (x2)		30				
WSE/HWR/03/s	Hydrogeology	5	25+25+20		10+10+10				
WSE/HWR/04/s	Surface hydrology	5	70		30				
WSE/HWR/05/s	Water quality	5	50+25		25				
WSE/HWR/06/s	Tracer hydrology and flow systems analysis	5	50+50						
WSE/HWR/07A/s	Hydrological data collection and processing	5	60				40		
WSE/HWR/07B/s	Groundwater data collection and interpretation	5	25+35+15		10+15				
WSE/HWR/08/e	Integrated hydrological and river modelling	5			50+35	15			
WSE/09/c	Fieldtrip and fieldwork WSE	5						100	
WSE/HWR/10B/e	Applied groundwater modelling	5			70+30				
WSE/11	Water resilient cities	5		50		50			
WSE/12/C	Summer courses / research methodology for WSE	1			100				
WSE/13/c	Groupwork WSE	5				100			
WSE/14/c	MSc research proposal development for WSE	9			100				
WSE/15	MSc research	36			100				

The programme components, credits, and the nature of the examinations in the specialisation *Land and Water Development with Asian Institute of Technology* are:

Location	Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home	Integrate
				exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work	d in
							tation	(%)	(%)	modules
							(%)			(%)
AIT		Watershed Hydrology	7,5	30+40		30				
		Hydrodynamics	7,5	40+50		10				
		Irrigation and Drainage Engineering	7,5	30+40		30				
		Integrated Water Resources Management	7,5	20+30		50				
U-IHE	WSE/LWD/04/s	Design aspects of irrigation and drainage systems	5	30		20+25+25				
	WSE/LWD/05s	Water management systems and agronomy	5	35		10+30+25				
	WSE/LWD/06/s	Socio-economic and environmental aspects of irrigation and dra	i 5			25+20+30+25				
	WSE/LWD/07/s	Service oriented management of irrigation systems	5	40		60				
	WSE/LWD/08/e	Conveyance systems	5	30+25		15+30				
	WSE/09/c	Fieldtrip and fieldwork WSE	5						100	
	WSE/LWD/10/e	Irrigation and drainage structures	5			45+30+25				
	WSE/LWD/11/e	Innovative approaches and practices	5			40+60				
	WSE/12/C	Summer courses / research methodology for WSE	1			100				
	WSE/13/c	Groupwork WSE	5				100			
	WSE/14/c	MSc research proposal development for WSE	9			100				
AIT		MSc research work	36							
			121							

The programme components, credits, and the nature of the examinations in the specialisation *Land and Water Development with Sriwijajija University* are:

Location	Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home	Integrated
				exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work	in
							tation	(%)	(%)	modules
							(%)			(%)
Sriwijaija	1	Ecostatistics (PL611)	3							
	2	Lowland environmental science (PL612)	2							
	3	Environmental values & ethics (PL613)	2							
	4	Environmental law (PL614)	2							
	5	Environmental sociology (PL615)	2							
	6	Resource economics (PL626)	2							
	7	Research methods (PL627)	2							
	8	Environmental management system (PL636)	2							
	9	Integrated aspects of lowland management	3							
	10	Managing, organization and change in lowland schemes	3							
	11	Lowland hydrology	2							
	12	Soil and water data collection, monitoring and evaluation	2							
U-IHE	WSE/01/c	Week 1 + Introduction to Water Science and Engineering	5	25+25+10		20 (x2)				
	WSE/02/c	Hydrology and hydraulics	5	35 (x2)		30				
	WSE/LWD/03/s	Principles and practices of land and water development	5		15	70 + 15				
	WSE/LWD/04/s	Design aspects of irrigation and drainage systems	5	30		20+25+25				
	WSE/LWD/05s	Water management systems and agronomy	5	35		10+30+25				
	WSE/LWD/06/s	Socio-economic and environmental aspects of irrigation and dra	5			25+20+30+25				
	WSE/LWD/07/s	Service oriented management of irrigation systems	5	40		60				
	WSE/LWD/08/e	Conveyance systems	5	30+25		15+30				
	WSE/09/c	Fieldtrip and fieldwork WSE	5						100	
Sriwijaija		Fieldtrips	3							
		Groupwork	5							
		MSc thesis work	12							
U-IHE		MSc thesis writing	24				100			

The programme components, credits, and the nature of the examinations in the specialisation Coastal Engineering and Port Development with Sriwijajija University are:

				, , ,						
Location	Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home	Integrated
				exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work	in
							tation	(%)	(%)	modules
							(%)			(%)
Sriwijaija	1	Ecostatistics (PL611)	3							
	2	Lowland environmental science (PL612)	2							
	3	Environmental values & ethics (PL613)	2							
	4	Environmental law (PL614)	2							
	5	Environmental sociology (PL615)	2							
	6	Resource economics (PL626)	2							
	7	Research methods (PL627)	2							
	8	Environmental management system (PL636)	2							
	9	Integrated aspects of lowland management	3							
	10	Managing, organization and change in lowland schemes	3							
	11	Lowland hydrology	2							
	12	Soil and water data collection, monitoring and evaluation	2							
U-IHE	WSE/CEPD/03/s	Introduction to coastal science and engineering	5	10	50+30	10				
	WSE/CEPD/04s	Coastal systems	5	60	20	20				
	WSE/CEPD/05/s	Port planning and infrastructure design	5			30+70				
	WSE/CEPD/06/s	Coastal and port structures	5			100				
	WSE/CEPD/07/s	Environmental aspects of coasts and ports	5	15+15+15	+15	40				
	WSE/CEPD/08B/e	Management of coasts and ports (ICZM)	5		100					
	WSE/09/c	Fieldtrip and fieldwork WSE	5						100	
Sriwijaija		Fieldtrips	3							
		Groupwork	5							
		MSc thesis work	12							
U-IHE		MSc thesis writing	24				100			

The programme components, credits, and the nature of the examinations in the specialisation **River Basin Development** *with Sriwijajija University* are:

Location	Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home	Integrated
				exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work	in
							tation	(%)	(%)	modules
							(%)			(%)
Sriwijaija	1	Ecostatistics (PL611)	3							
	2	Lowland environmental science (PL612)	2							
	3	Environmental values & ethics (PL613)	2							
	4	Environmental law (PL614)	2							
	5	Environmental sociology (PL615)	2							
	6	Resource economics (PL626)	2							
	7	Research methods (PL627)	2							
	8	Environmental management system (PL636)	2							
	9	Integrated aspects of lowland management	3							
	10	Managing, organization and change in lowland schemes	3							
	11	Lowland hydrology	2							
	12	Soil and water data collection, monitoring and evaluation	2							
U-IHE	WSE/RBD/03/s	River basin hydraulics, geotechnics and remote sensing	5	25+25+25		25				
	WSE/RBD/04/s	River morphodynamics	5	80		20				
	WSE/RBD/05s	Data collection and analysis	5	40+20		20+20				
	WSE/RBD/06/s	River Basin Development and EIA	5	40+20		10+10+20				
	WSE/RBD/07/s	River structures	5		100					
	WSE/RBD/08A/e	River training and rehabilitation	5	80		20				
	WSE/09/c	Fieldtrip and fieldwork WSE	5						100	
Sriwijaija		Fieldtrips	3							
		Groupwork	5							
		MSc thesis work	12							
U-IHE		MSc thesis writing	24				100			

The programme components, credits, and the nature of the examinations in the specialisation *Flood Risk Management* are:

Location	Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home	Integrated
				exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work	in
							tation	(%)	(%)	modules
							(%)			(%)
TU-Dresd	len	Flood Risk Management I	10	50		30 +20				
		Flood Risk Management II								
		Meteorology and Hydrology	5	100						
		GIS and Remote Sensing								
		Climate change	5	50			50			
		Hydraulic Engineering	5	100						
		Hydromechanics								
		Ecology	5	75			25			
		Statistics	5	100						
		Geodesy		100						
U-IHE	WSE/HI/06/s	Computational Intelligence and Operational water management	5	25+30		10+15+20				
	WSE/HI/07/s	River basin modelling	5	100						
	WSE/HI/08A/e	River Flood Analysis and Modelling	5	50		25+25				
	WSE/HI/08B/e	Urban flood management and disaster risk mitigation	5	40		60				
	WSE/09/c	International Fieldtrip (12 days)	5						100	
	WSE/HI/10A/e	Flood risk management	5	60		40				
	WSE/HI/11/e	Hydroinformatics for decision support	5			40+30+30				
	ES11MW	Watershed and river basin management	5	70		30				
UPC		Implications of global warming on floods and droughts	3		40	10+20+30				
		Coastal flooding: impacts, conflicts and risks	7	100						
		Debris flow and flash floods: risk, vulnerability, hazard and resili	6	40		55				5
		Applications of radar-based rainfall observations and forecasts in	3	100						
UL		Spatial planning for flood protection and resilience	5	20		40+40				
		Socio-economic and institutional framework of floods	5	25		10+20+45				
TUD/IHE/	UPC/UL	MSc thesis work	30							

The programme components, credits, and the nature of the examinations in the specialisation Ecohydrology.

Ecohydrology Programme Components

First Semester (Period P1a: University of Algarve or P1b: University of Lodz): 30 ECTS, 20 SWS,

Period P1a: University of Algarve integrative period – compulsory modules: 24 ECTS have to be collected:

Course	Course Name	Teaching form			Evaluation
UALG 101	Dynamics of Aquatic Ecosystems	L/P/E/OT	15/10/10/4	6	Written 100%
UALG 102	Estuarine and wetland processes	L/P/TP/E/	15/15/10/10	6	Written 100%
UALG 103	Hydrogeology and Aquifer Management	TP/OT/S	35/5/10	6	Written 100%
UALG 104	Introduction to Ecohydrology	L/P/E/OT	15/15/10/	6	Written 100%

Period P1a: University of Algarve - elective modules 6 ECTS have to be collected from the full curriculum of courses offered.

Period P1b: University of Lodz – compulsory modules 24 ECTS have to be collected:

Course	Course Name	Teaching form	sws	Credits	Evaluation
ULO 101	Ecohydrology	L/P	1/3	6	Oral 100%
ULO 102	Environmental Modelling and Statistics	L/P	1/1	3	Oral 100%
ULO 103	Ecotoxicology	L/P	2/2	5	Oral 100%
ULO 104	Emviromental/Landscape Planning	L/P	2/2	5	Oral 100%
ULO 105	Environmental Protection Politics	L/P	2/1	5	Oral 100%

Period P1b: University of Lodz – elective modules 6 ECTS have to be collected:

ULO 106	Estuarine and coastal ecohydrology	L/OT	1/1	5	Oral 100%
ULO 107	Ecological Risk Assessment	L/P	1/2	5	
ULO 109	Fish-based Assessment & River Restoration	L/P	0,7/0,6	2	
ULO 111	Long-term Ecological Research	L/P	0,7/0,6	2	
ULO 112	International Water Resources	L	0,7	1	
ULO 113	Polish Language			2	

Second Semester (Period P2a: University of Algarve or P2b: University of Lodz and Period 3: University de la Plata): 30 ECTS, 20 SWS,

Period P2a: University of Algarve, <u>compulsory modules</u> 18 ECTS have to be collected:

Course	Course Name	Teaching form	sws	Credits	Evaluation
UALG 201	Biogeochemical Processes and Global Changes	L/TP/E/W	15/10/10/5/2	6	Written 100%
UALG 202	Modelling marine and coastal processes	L/TP/OT	25 /30/5	6	Written 100%
UALG 203	Techniques of marine intervention	L/TP/P/E/W	20/10/ 5/10	6	Written 100%

Period P2a: University of Algarve, <u>elective modules</u>
12 ECTS have to be collected from the full curriculum of courses offered.

Period P2b: University of Lodz, <u>compulsory modules</u> 12 ECTS have to be collected:

Course	Course Name	Teaching form	sws	Credits	Evaluation
ULO 201	Applied Aquatic Ecology	Ľ₽	1/1	4	Oral 100%
ULO 202	Phytotechnologies & Phytoremediation	Ľ₽	1/2	5	Oral 100%
ULO 203	Wetlands & Land-Water Ecotones	Ľ₽	1/1	3	Oral 100%

Period P2b: University of Lodz, <u>elective modules</u> 8 ECTS have to be collected:

ULO 204	Environmental GIS	L/P	1/1	3	Oral 100%
ULO 205	Applied Hydrology	L/P	1/1	4	Oral 100%
ULO 206	Ecohydrology Application in Urban Areas	L/P	1/1	4	oral 100%
ULO 208	Ecohydrology for Sustainable Fisheries & Aquaculture	Ľ₽	0,7/1	3	Oral 100%
ULO 209	Watershed Pollution control	Ľ₽	0,7/1	3	Oral 100%
ULO 210	Hydroacustic in Fisheries & Ecology	Ľ₽	0,7/1,3	4	Oral 100%
ULO 211	Trophic Relationships in Reservoirs	L/P	0,7/1	3	Oral 100%
ULO 212	Free elective: the topic is based on the scholar mobility in the Ecohyd consortium			5	

Period P3: University de la Plata, <u>compulsory modules</u> 10 ECTS have to be collected:

Course	Course Name	Teaching form	sws	Credits	Evaluation
ULP 301	Environmental Hydrology and Water Resource Management	L/P/E	1/1/1	2	Written 100%
ULP 302	Aquatic Biogeochemistry	OT/P	1/1	3	Written 100%
ULP 303	Field trip	OT/P/E	1/1/1	3	Written 100%
ULP 304	Spanish language			2	

Third Semester (Period 4: UNESCO - IHE):

Period P4: 30 ECTS, 20 SWS

Period 4 UNESCO - IHE - compulsory courses

10 ECTS have to be collected:

Course	Course Name	Teaching form	sws	Credits	Evaluation
IHE 401	MSc research proposal development for WSE (WSE/14/c)	P	NA	5	Presentation (100%)
IHE 402	Hydrology and Hydraulics (WSE/02/c)	L/P	78	5	Assignment (30%) Written (70%)

Period 4 UNESCO - IHE - free elective courses

20 ECTS (four modules) may be selected from the full course offering of IHE. Selected modules should address topics related to the proposed thesis research and must be approved by the mentor and UNESCO-IHE program coordinator.

Third Semester (Period 4: CAU Kiel):

Period P4: 30 ECTS, 20 SWS

Period 4 CAU Kiel – <u>compulsory courses</u> 12 ECTS have to be collected:

Course	Course Name	Teaching form	sws	Credits	Evaluation
CAU 401 S 133	The Ecosystem Approach and Spatial Concepts to Manage Natural Resources (EM 3.2.2)	1,070	4	6	Oral 100%
CAU 402 S 142	Integrated Management of River Basins (EM 3.1.3)	L/E/S	2/1/1	6	Presentation 100%

Period 4 Christian-Albrechts-University of Kiel – elective courses 18 ECTS have to be collected:

Course	Course Name	Teaching form	sws	Credits	Evaluation
CAU 403 S 143	Integrated Management of Wetlands (E 3.1.4)	/ L/E/S	2/2/1	6	Report 100%

CAU 404 S 127	Integrated Management of Coastal Zones (EM 3.1.2)	S/E	3,5/0,5	6	Report 100%
CAU 405 S 135	Principles in Hydrology and Climatology	L/L/E	2/1/1	6	Written 100%
CAU 406 S 144 + S 145	Hydrological and hydraulic modelling	L/P	2/2	6	Report 100%
CAU 407	Free elective from the overall CAU offer confirmation by the exam board			6	
CAU 408	Thesis plan – obligatory for students doing the thesis not at CAU			6	Project 100%

Fourth Semester (Period 5):

Master Thesis (30ECTS):

or UNESCO IHE Delft

Christian-Albrechts-University of Kiel or University of Algarve or University of Lodz

Explanations:

Course: Course Identification Code

Course name: Title of the course

Teaching form: Kind of teaching

L= Lecture S= Seminar P= Practice

TO=Theoretical-practical

OT=Tutorial W= Workshop E= Excursion

SWS: Hours of teaching (face to face)

Evaluations: = Prüfungsleistungen

Oral exam = Mündliche Prüfung Written Examination = Schriftliche Prüfung Presentation = Vortrag

Exercise = Hausaufgabe
Project = Protokoll
Report = Hausarbeit

Michael McClain

Chair oft he WSE Programme Committee

The programme components, credits, and the nature of the examinations in the specialisation *Land and Water Development with Nebraska University* are:

	Code	Module Name	UNL	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home	Integrated
			credits/	exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work	in
			ECTS				tation	(%)	(%)	modules
							(%)			(%)
UNESCO-IHE	WSE/01/c	Week 1 + Introduction to Water Science and Engineering	3 (5)	25+25+10		20 (x2)				
	WSE/02/c	Hydrology and hydraulics	3 (5)	35 (x2)		30				
	WSE/LWD/03/s	Principles and practices of land and water development	3 (5)		15	70 + 15				
	WSE/LWD/04/s	Design aspects of irrigation and drainage systems	3 (5)	30		20+25+25				
	WSE/LWD/05s	Water management systems and agronomy	3 (5)	35		10+30+25				
	WSE/LWD/06/s	Socio-economic and environmental aspects of irrigation and drai	3 (5)			25+20+30+25				
	WSE/LWD/07/s	Service oriented management of irrigation systems	3 (5)		70	30				
	WSE/LWD/08/e	Conveyance systems	3 (5)			30+15+30+25				
University of Nebraska,	Lincoln, USA	Field Course: Measurement Techniques in Hydrology and Irrigati	3 (5)							
		Research Methodology & Thesis Research Proposal	2 (14)							
		Plant-Water Relations	3 (5)							
		Groundwater Geology	3 (5)							
		Advanced Irrigation and Drainage Systems Engineering	3 (5)							
		Advanced Irrigation Management	3 (5)							
		Water Law, Planning and Policy	3 (5)							
		Masters Research Project	4 (28)			100				

4. Water Management programme

Water Resources Management

Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home	Integrated
			exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work	in
						tation	(%)	(%)	modules
						(%)			(%)
WM/1	Week 1 + principles of integrated water resources management	5	50		25+25				
WM/2	The water resources system	5	70		30				
WM/3	Water governance	5	50		20+30				
WM/4	Water economics	5	70		30				
WM/5	Water and environmental law	5	70		30				
WM/WRM/6	Water resources assessment	5	65		35				
WM/WRM/7	Water systems modelling	5	60			40			
WM/WRM/WCM/8	Water resources planning	5	65		35				
WM/9	International fieldwork	5			30	40+30			
WM/WRM/WCM/10	Institutional analysis	5			10+10+10+70				
ES/11/X	IWRM as a tool for adaptation to climate change	5	70			30			
WM/12	Summer course	1			100				
WM/13	IWRM Groupwork	5			65+35				
WM/14	MSc proposal +Research and academic skills development	9		100					
WM/15	MSc thesis research and thesis writing	36		100					

Water Conflict Management

Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written exam (%)	Oral exam (%)		Oral presentat	1	Integrated in modules
				, ,		ion (%)		(%)
WM/1	Week 1 + principles of integrated water resources management	5	50		25+25			
WM/2	The water resources system	5	70		30			
WM/3	Water governance	5	50		20+30			
WM/4	Water economics	5	70		30			
WM/5	Water and environmental law	5	70		30			
WM/WCM/6	Mediation for water conflict management	5	50		40			10
WM/WCM/7	Advanced mediation for water conflict management	5	40		50			10
WM/WRM/WCM/8	Water resources planning	5	65		35			
WM/9	International fieldwork	5			30	30+30		
WM/WRM/WCM/10	Institutional analysis	5			10+10+10+70			
WM/WSM/WCM/11	Urban water governance	5		50	20+30			
WM/12	Summer course	1			100			
WM/13	IWRM Groupwork	5			65+35			
WM/14	Research and academic skills development WM	9		100				
WM/15	MSc thesis research and thesis writing	36		100				

Water Services Management

Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home	Integrated
			exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work	in
						tation	(%)	(%)	modules
						(%)			(%)
WM/1	Week 1 + principles of integrated water resources management	5	50		25+25				
WM/2	The water resources system	5	70		30				
WM/3	Water governance	5	50		20+30				
WM/4	Water economics	5	70		30				
WM/5	Water and environmental law	5	70		30				
WM/WSM/6	Managing water organisations	5		60	20+20				
WM/WSM/7	Water supply and sanitation systems	5	70		30				
WM/WSM/8	Financial management in the water sector	5	65		20+15				
WM/9	International fieldwork	5			30	30+30			
WM/WSM/10	Partnerships in the Water Sector	5	70		30				
WM/WSM/WCM/11	Urban water governance	5		50	20+30				
WM/12	Summer course	1							
WM/13	IWRM Groupwork	5			65+35				
WM/14	Research and academic skills development WM	9		100					
WM/15	MSc thesis research and thesis writing	36		100					

Water Quality Management

Code	Module Name	ECTS	Written	Oral	Assignments	Oral	Lab	Home	Integrated
			exam (%)	exam (%)	(%)	presen	Report	work	in
						tation	(%)	(%)	modules
						(%)			(%)
WM/1	Week 1 + principles of integrated water resources management	5	50		25+25				
WM/2	The water resources system	5	70		30				
WM/3	Water governance	5	50		20+30				
WM/4	Water economics	5	70		30				
WM/5	Water and environmental law	5	70		30				
ES/6/W	Water quality assessment	5	70		20		10		
ES/07/T	Environmental engineering	5	50		25+25				
ES/07/W	Wetlands for water quality	5	60		40				
ES/08/MW	Environmental planning and implementation	5	70		30				
WM/9	International fieldwork	5			30	30+30			
ES/10/TWL	Aquatic ecosystems: processes and applications	5	80		10	10			
ES/11/MW	Watershed and river basin management	5	70		30				
WM/12	Summer course	1			100				
WM/13	IWRM Groupwork	5			65+35				
WM/14	Research and academic skills development WM	9		100					
WM/15	MSc thesis research and thesis writing	36		100					

Appendix E MSc thesis marking guidelines

Criterion 1	9.0 - 10.0	8.0 - 8.9	7.0 - 7.9	6.0 - 6.9	5.9 and below
	Excellent	Very Good	Good	Sufficient	Fail
Knowledge and understanding of the subject and answers to questions	An excellent and informative introduction , well-researched, with appropriate and key references. Evidence of critical thinking. Clear aims and objectives, within an overall context, which identifies knowledge gaps. Sets the scene for the research succinctly and elegantly.	Good project background, with reference to key literature. A logical framework that identifies the research objectives, but may lack some thoroughness, or comprise a limited series of research questions. It might be competent but a little mundane.	Covers the main areas, but has minor flaws in logic or omissions of important detail, or minor flaws in structure. Aims and objectives comprehensible, but maybe slightly over or under ambitious, and/or lacking in clarity or precision. Objectives may be unrealisitc.	Generally lacks some coherence; may be poorly referenced, but includes at least some points relevant to the research. Aims and objectives no more than adequate.	Poorly structured, with significant omissions of key background literature. No logical progression. Fails to set the context of the project. Research question not developed into appropriate or testable hypotheses

Criterio	on 2	9.0 - 10.0	8.0 - 8.9	7.0 - 7.9	6.0 - 6.9	5.9 and below
		Excellent	Very Good	Good	Sufficient	Fail
and interpretation	Methods	Well-chosen and entirely appropriate and often novel methods identified clearly. Clear and easy to follow procedures and techniques. Where appropriate, good site description, with informative maps, diagrams etc.	Appropriate actions and methods identified and detailed. Where appropriate, setting of research well described with relevant maps etc	Methodology generally sound but with some lapses in detail of methods, and/or proposed analysis. Maps or diagrams may be poorly produced, or not clear in the context of the research	Significant gaps in methods, or methods not always appropriate to the research questions, or very difficult to comprehend. Lapses in detail in parts of methodology. Maps may be absent or poorly produced.	Methodology vague and poorly detailed. No obvious understanding of methodology relevant to research theme. Maps etc may be poorly produced or absent.
	Results	These are well analysed and presented with clarity, with clear and comprehensive relationship to the the research questions.	Results reported well and with clarity . Some minor lapses in summary of findings. Shows ability to address methodological short-comings	Results comprehensible, generally linking with the research questions. Figures and tables convey adequate meaning, providing a summary of at least some of the key findings.	Some obvious flaws in analysis, but the general essence of the key findings conveyed.	Difficult to follow the results and, analysis. Presentation careless and poor summary of the key findings
Originality, analysis	Discussion	Elegant and well structured, placing the results in the context of the international literature and demonstrating a clear understanding of their significance, and/or shortcomings. Show some new ideas and novel interpretation	Identifies the key finding and relevance of these to some key literature. A well ordered sequence to the chapter to produce a logical framework.	Recognises some interesting findings, but may be limited in placing these into a wider context. At lease some use of key literature. There will likely to be some repetition with the results section.	Largely a repetition of the results section, with minimal context to wider understanding and relevant literature.	Fails to identify key findings and/or their wider significance . Little logical framework and lacking any individual ideas or intepretation.

Criterion 3	9.0 - 10.0	8.0 - 8.9	7.0 - 7.9	6.0 - 6.9	5.9 and below
	Excellent	Very Good	Good	Sufficient	Fail
Organisation,	Writing elegant and	A clear and well-written	A generally well-written	Language generally	Sentences and/or
style,	succinct. Uses precise language and	report that is technically proficient.	report that is understandable. Uses	clear and uses correct terminology, but with	paragraphs poorly constructed. Language
presentation	correct terminology	·	appropriate	some	inexact or ambiguous.
and	throughout. Figs and tables well laid out to		terminology. Occasional spelling or	misunderstandings and lapses in grammar or	Contains numerous grammatical and spelling
communication	a publishable quality		grammatical errors.	spelling. Presentation	mistakes.
	with accurate and		Presentation generally	and use of tables and	
	succinct legends.		neat	figures may be sloppy.	

Criterion 4	9.0 - 10.0	8.0 - 8.9	7.0 - 7.9	6.0 - 6.9	5.9 and below
	Excellent	Very Good	Good	Sufficient	Fail
Creativity, independence, work planning and critical attitude	Student self- motivated and independent. Engages in intelligent discussion and responds well to suggestions.	Significant help may be given, but students show ability to learn from suggestions and develop ideas and research approaches accordingly.	Needs clear guidance and support, but gradually develops the required competencies.	A need to repeat instructions a number of times. Generally finds taking initiative difficult, and limited self-reliance.	Lacks motivation, or much ability to develop competencies. Shows little self reliance or interest in the topic.

UNESCO-IHE - Academic Calendar 2014/2016 🔤

	er	42	12	13	14	15	16	17	18			
	October	41	90	90	20	80	60	10	11			
	ŏ	9	28	59	30	01	05 (03	. 40	(2+7 ECTS)	Module 14	
	-	39					_	26 0		Ä	톍	
:	September	38	4 21	5 22	16 23	7 24	8 25		0 27	2+7	M	
	tem		14	15	_	17	18	19	3 20	_		
	Sep	37	07	80	02 09	10	Ξ	12	13		L	
	.,	36	31	9		83	8	92	90	:		
		35	24	25	26	27	28	29	3	S)	e	
ķ	ts	33 34	17	18	19	20	21	22	16 23	C.	9	
ğ	August		10	Ξ	12	13	14	15		X5	Module 13	
Groupwork	Ā	32	93	8	92	90	07	90	60	5	ı	
		31	27	28	83	30	31	10	05	-	M12	
		30	20 2				24 (2	
		29	13	4 21	15 22	16 23	7 2	18 25	12 19 26	-	Ŧ	
	July	28 2		7 14			17		2 1	·	Module 11	
:			90 6	07	90	60 3	10	7		E S	Ž	
		3 27	53	30	9	02	03	94	90	5 E	ı	
		26	22	23	10 17 24	25	26	13 20 27	28	Š	Module 10	
	June	25	15	16	17	18	19	20	21		Į	
	귀	24	90	60	9	Ξ	12	13	14 21			
0		23	01	02	03	94	05	90	20		σ	
fieldtrip		22		26	27	28	59	30		TS TS	1	
fie		21	18 25	19	0		22	8	17 24 31	드입	Module 9	
	May	20	11	12	13 20	14 21	15 22	16 23	7		H	
	Σ	19			1 90			1 60	10 1	1	α	
		18	7 04	3 05		07	80				1	
		_	27	28	53	30	24 01	05	03	SIS	Module 8	
		17	20	21	22	23	24	25	12 19 26	2 EC	L	
	April	16	13	14	08 15	16	17	11 18	19	rs) (2x5 ECTS) (2x5 ECTS) (2x5 ECTS) (2x5 ECTS) 1 (1x5 ECTS)	7	
	Ā	15	90	07	80	60	10	Ξ	12		Module 7	
		14	30	31	10	02	03	94	05		ž	
		13	g	24	25	26	27	28	23		Γ	
		12	16	17	18	19	20		S		Module 6	
2	March	Ξ	60	9	-	12	13	14 21	15 22	S)	Ē	
2015	Ž	10	05	83	4	05	1 90	1 0	1 80	i i	Ž	
			_	_	_	_	_	-		Ŝ	L	
		8 09	23	24	3 25	9 26	27	28	0	Š	ð	Module 5
	7	90	16	17	18	19	20	14 21	22		8	
	February	07	60	10	Ξ	12	13		15		2	
	를	90	02	03	94	90	90	20	80		L	
		05	26	27	28	29	30	31	10		Module 4	
		94	19	20	21	22	23	24		1	Ž	
	ary	8	12	13	14	15	16 23	17	18 25	S)	2	
	January	02	90	90	20	80	60	10 17	11		一	
	٦	010	29 0	30		01 0	05 0	03	1 10	52	~	
		2		60	4 31			7 0	8	(2)	Module 3	
	ber	1 52	15 22	23	7 24	3 25	3 26	27	1 28		Popular	
	December	51		16	17	18	19	13 20	14 21		2	
	Dec	49 50	90	60	10	Ξ	12	13	14		L	
		49	01	02	03	04	90	90	20		_	
		48	24 01	25	26	22	28	29	0ε		9	
4	Jec	47	17	18	19	20		22		(S)	Module 2	
2014	November	46	10	=	12	13	14 21	15	16 23	(2x5 ECTS)	2	
	S	45	03		90	90	07	80	60	55	-	
		44 45		28 0	29 0	30 0		010	05 0	2	Module 1	
		43 4	0 27				4 31		9		And	
	per		3 20	4 21	5 22	5 23	7 24	8 25	19 26			
	October	42	13	14	15	16	17	18	5			
	J											
YEAR 1		Week	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun			

	Chistmas: 25/26 Dec	Good Friday: 3 April 201	Factor: 5/8 April 20	Edster over April 2	Kingsday: 27 April 20	Liberationday: 5 May 2019	Ascencion: 14 May 20		Pentecost: 24/25 May	Chistmas: 25/26 Dec	Good Friday: 25 March 2
	Pegend	= Lecture period		= Examination days	= MSC thesis writing	= Holidavfree time		= Opening acad. year	= Diploma awarding		= Summer course
		17	18 25	26	27	28	29	30	01]	
		16	18	19	10 17 24 02 09 16 23 30 06 13 20 27	21	22	23	10 17 24 01		
	April	14 15	11	12	13	14	15	16	17		
	Ą	14	04	90	90	11 18 25 03 10 17 24 31 07 14 21	80	60	10		
		12 13	28	29	30	31	10	02	10 17 24 31 07 14 21 28 06 13 20 27 03		
		12	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		
	둳	11	14	15	16	17	18	19	20		
	y March	10	07	08	60	10	11	12	13		
2016		60	23	01	02	8	94	05	90		
20	February	90	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		
		07	15	16	17	18	19	20	21]	
		90	88	60	10	#	12	13	14		
	_	05	01	02	8	07 14 21 28 04	05	90	07		
		8	25	26	27	28	23	30	31]	
	2	03	18	19	20	21	22	83	24	1	
	January	02	=	12	13	14	15	16	17	1	
	ъ	01	4	92	90	07	80	60	9	1	
		53	28	53	98		10	8	8	1	
	_	52 53 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11	21 28 04 11 18 25 01 08 15 22 29 07 14 21 28 04 11	22 29 05 12 19 26 02 09 16 23 01 08 15 22 29 05 12 19 26	23 30 06 13 20 27 03	24 31	25 01 08 15 22 29 05 12 19 26 04 11 18 25 01 08 15 22 29	26 02 09 16 23 30 06 13 20 27 05 12 19 26 02 09 16 23	27 03	1	
	mbe	51	14	15	16	17	18	19	8	1	
	December	50	07	8	66	9	=	12	5]	
	-	49	30	01	02	83	04	05	90	1	
		48	23	24	25	56	27	28	53]	
2015	jec	47	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	1	
2	November	46	60	10	Ξ	12	13	14	15	1	
	Š	45	8	8	8	92	90	07	8	1	
		44	26	27	28	53	30	31	5	1	
	ber	43	19	20	2	22	23	24	52	1	
	October									•	
YEAR 2		Week	Mon	Tue	Wed	르	Fri	Sat	Sun		

Jec 2014 lay 2015 ec 2015 sh 2016 2015 2015 2015 015 015

Easter: 27/28 March 2016

Water Management Programme Overview 2014-2016

		,	WQM Water Quality Management	WRM Water Resources Management	WSM Water Services Management	WCM Water Conflict Management	ALL						
	19/10			eek one introduction (ALL)		•							
1	27/10-02/11 03/11-09/11		Principles of integrate	ed water resources management (WM01)									
2	10/11-16/11 17/11-23/11 24/11-30/11		The Water	er resources system (WM02)									
	01/12-07/12		Exa	mination week									
3	08/12-14/12 15/12-21/12		Water governance (WM03)										
	22/12-28/12 29/12-04/01		Free period										
3	05/01-11/01		(WM03) continue										
4	12/01-18/01 19/01-25/01 26/01-01/02		Water economics (WM04)										
	02/02-08/02		Exa	mination week									
5	09/02-15/02 16/02-22/02 23/02-01/03		Water an	d environmental law (WM05)									
6	02/03-08/03 09/03-15/03 16/03-22/03	Water quality assessment (=> ES06W)	ESO9W) (WRM06) (WCM06)										
	23/03-29/03		Exa	mination week									
7	30/03-05/04 06/04-12/04 13/04-19/04		making(Constructed Wetlands for Wastewater Treatment) (=> ES07W) or Environmental engineering (=> ES07T)	Water systems modelling (WRM07)	Water supply and sanitation systems (WSM07)	Advanced mediation for water conflict management (WGM07)	MSc prepara course thesi						
8	20/04-26/04 27/04-03/05 04/05-10/05	Environ	mental planning and implementation (=> ES08MW)	Water resou (WR	rces planning (M08)	Financial management in the water sector (VVSM08)	resear propos WM1						
	11/05-17/05		Exa	mination week									
9	18/05-24/05 25/05-31/05 01/08-07/06		Intern	national fieldwork (WM09)									
10	08/06-14/06 15/06-21/12 22/06-28/06	Aquatic ex	osystems: processes and applications (=> ES10TWL)	Institution (WF	tal analysis M10)	Partnerships in the water sector (WSM10)							
			Click HERE TO CHOOSE YO (2014-2016)										
11	29/06-05/07 06/07-12/07 13/07-19/07	Water	shed and river basin management (=> ES11MW)	IWRM as a tool for adaptation to climate change (=> ES11X)	Urban water govern (WS	nance (under revision) SM11)							
	20/07-26/07		Exa	mination week									
12	27/07-02/08		Summ	er course (WM12)									
13	03/08-09/08 10/08-16/08 17/08-23/08			RM Groupwork (WM13)									
	24/08-30/08 31/08-06/09		Exa	free									
14	07/09-13/09 14/09-20/09 21/09-27/09 28/09-04/10 05/10-11/10		MSo preparatory course and thesis research proposal (VM14)										
	12/10-18/10		Exa	mination week									
15	19/10/15		MSc thesis research work (8 months) (WM15)										
-	11/04-18/04		Final assessment 1	(c) - Diploma awarding 02/04/2010									
	18/04-25/04			(s) - Diploma awarding 28/04/2018 IHE © 2014									

MASTERS PROGRAMME WM 2014-2016 - PART 2

Table of Contents

2014/2016-WM01: Week 1 + principles of integrated water resources management	3
2014/2016-WM02: The water resources system	5
2014/2016-WM03: Water governance	7
2014/2016-WM04: Water economics	9
2014/2016-WM05: Water and environmental law	11
2014/2016-ES06W: Water quality assessment	13
2014/2016-WRM06: Water resources assessment	16
2014/2016-WCM06: Mediation for water conflict management	18
2014/2016-WSM06: Managing water organisations	21
2014/2016-ES07T: Environmental engineering	23
2014/2016-ES07W: Constructed wetlands for water quality	25
2014/2016-WCM07: Advanced mediation for water conflict management	27
2014/2016-WRM07: Water systems modelling	30
2014/2016-WSM07:Water supply and sanitation systems	32
2014/2016-ES08MW: Environmental planning and implementation	34
2014/2016-WRM08: Water resources planning	36
2014/2016-WSM08: Financial management in the water sector	
2014/2016-WM09: International fieldwork	40
2014/2016-ES10TWL: Aquatic ecosystems: processes and applications	42
2014/2016-WRM10: Institutional analysis	
2014/2016-WSM10: Partnerships for water supply and sanitation	46
2014/2016-ES11MW: Watershed and river basin management	48
2014/2016-ES11X: IWRM as a tool for adaptation to climate change	50
2014/2016-ES11LM: Wetlands for livelihoods and conservation	
2014/2016-ES11MW: Watershed and river basin management	
2014/2016-ES11T: Solid waste management	56
2014/2016-ES11X: IWRM as a tool for adaptation to climate change	
2014/2016-UWS/SE/11: Faecal sludge management	60
2014/2016-UWS/WSE/11a: Advanced water transport and distribution	62
2014/2016-UWS/WSE/11b: Decentralised water supply and sanitation	64
2014/2016-WSM11: Urban water governance	66
2014/2016-WSE/11: Water resilient cities	68
2014/2016-WSE/HECEPD/11/e: Flood protection in lowland areas	70
2014/2016-WSE/HELWD/11/e: Innovative approaches and practices	72
2014/2016-WSE/HERBD/11/e: Modelling and operation of river systems	74
2014/2016-WSE/HI/11/e: Hydroinformatics for decision support	76
2014/2016-WM12: Summer course	78
2014/2016-WM13: IWRM Groupwork	79
2014/2016-WM14: MSc preparatory course and thesis research proposal	81
2014/2016-WM15:MSc thesis research work	82

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Core Programme

Module Coordinator: Evers, J.G.

Module Sheet

Module Name Week 1 + principles of integrated water resources	management	Module Code WM01	Credits 5
Target Group Young and mid-career professionals, engineers and (mid-level) decision makers interested in a basic and broad understanding of main issues in the water management context.	related BSc degree	nt water science or ma e; some experience in t and of the English lang beaking).	he water

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to ..

- Summarize the latest insights, context and concepts in integrated water management that are under debate in international and regional forums.
- Explain the main arguments for an integrated approach in the field of water management.
- Describe the major natural functions and human uses of river systems.
- Understand the concepts of Geographical Information Systems and apply them in practical examples relevant to water management.
- Explain what science is and what scientific research entails including distinguishing the main methodological approaches (Research Path)

Topics and Learning Activities

Introduction to the Module

Integrated Water Resources Management

Context, developments, perspectives, issues and debates in Integrated Water Resources Management. Water Resources: green water vs. blue water; catchment yield. Water Demand: demand projections; demand management; elasticity of water demand; the value of water. Water allocation. Water governance.

Introduction to GIS

- Explain the basic concepts of GIS (raster, vector, projections, geospatial analysis
- Use a GIS for
- (1) Thematic mapping
- (2) Basic data processing and editing
- (3) Basic geoprocessing and analysis
- (4) DEM processing and catchment delineation
- Find open source software and open access data

Research and Academic Skills Development (Research Path)

What is Science?; Different Approaches to Scientific Methodology; Referencing; Plagiarism; Critical Reading.

Lecturing Material

- Water Resources Management, UNESCO-IHE Lecture Notes.
- Introduction to GIS, Reader on GIS. UNESCO-IHE Lecture Notes.
- Other handouts and relevant articles.

- 50%: Written Exam (closed book) --
- 25%: Assignment -- GIS Assignment
- 25%: Assignment -- Annotated Bibliography Assignment

	2014/2016-WM01: Week 1 + principles of integrated water resources management									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
	Introduction to the module			2				2	2	Evers
1	Principles of IWRM									
1.1	Water Resources.	4						4	12	Van der Zaag
1.2	Water Demand	4						4	12	Van der Zaag
1.3		4						4	12	Van der Zaag
1.4	Water Governance	4						4	12	Van der Zaag
1.5	Emerging Issues	4						4	12	Van der Zaag
2	GIS									
2.1	Introduction GIS	2						2	6	Van der Kwast
2.2	GIS for thematic mapping		2	2				2	4	Van der Kwast
2.3	Basic data processing and editing		2	2				2	4	Van der Kwast
2.4	Basic geo-processing and analysis		3	2				2	5	Van der Kwast
2.5	DEM processing and catchment delineation		3	2				2	5	Van der Kwast
3	WM Research Path									
3.1	What is Science?	4						4	12	Zwarteveen
3.2	Different Approaches to Scientific Methodology	4						4	12	Wehn
3.3	Critical reading				4			4	8	Wehn
_	Referencing & Plagiarism			4				4	4	Darvis
3.5	Annotated Bibliography assignment		15						15	
	Exam		3						3	
	Total	30	28	14	4			48	140	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Core Programme

Module Coordinator: Susnik, J.

Module Sheet

Module Name The water resources system		Module Code WM02	Credits 5
Target Group Young and mid-career professionals, engineers and (mid-level) decision makers interested in understanding the bio-physical system as a sound basis for water management.	related BSc degree sector; good comm Basic knowledge of	nt water science or ma e; some experience in t and of the English land f integrated water reso MS Excel are essential	the water guage. ources

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- 1. Describe key bio-chemo-physical processes that determine the water quality and the water quality of the water resources system
- 2. Apply basic knowledge of the hydrological cycle, the water balance, precipitation, evapotranspiration, surface water discharge and groundwater movement to make a water balance and analyze rainfall and surface water and groundwater flows of water resources systems
- 3. Apply basic knowledge chemistry and biology to analyze eutrophication, stratification and the distribution of nutrients and ecological communities along water resources systems
- 4. Combine knowledge of water quantity (see objective 2) and water quality (see objective 3) to analyze problems in water resources management
- 5. Measure basic water quality parameters and evaluate records with rainfall and flow data

Topics and Learning Activities

Introduction to Water Resources Systems

Basic concepts for understanding a water resources system are introduced. Through a case study, the concepts are used to introduce particular water quality and water quantity problems of the Nile.

Learning Activities:

Interactive lecture about the Nile Basin.

Water quantity

Surface water hydrology: Hydrological cycle and water balance. Precipitation and evaporation. Principles of hydrology of surface and groundwater systems, hydrology of lakes and reservoirs including introduction to reservoir water balance and operations.

Analysis of hydro-climatic data (e.g. precipitation, river flows), discharge rating curve and reservoir operation.

Ground water hydrology: Hydrogeology, ground water zones, ground water balance, hydraulic head, pressure head, evelation head, groundwater recharge and discharge, ground water pollution

Learning Activities:

The surface water hydrology part includes five lectures and three workshops in which the participants apply the theory and analyze precipitation and flow data and make water balances.

The ground water hydrology part includes two lectures and one workshop in which the participants apply the theory to calculate groundwater head, discharge and velocity.

Water Quality

pH, BOD, nutrients, heavy metals, anaerobic waters, eutrophication, bio-accumulation

Learning Activities:

The water quality part includes 3 lectures and a 2 workshops in which the participants apply the theory to analyze stratification, eutrophication and bio-accumulation

Ecology

In a case study on the Nile river and lakes/reservoirs, knowledge about water quality and quantity is used to analyse real life problems in the Nile basin

Learning Activities:

Lecture on ecology

An exercise the participants are asked to form a view on the environmental state of a river and the effects of human interventions in the river basin

Lecturing Material

- P.J.M. de Laat, Y.A. Mohamed. M.L. Mul, and J.W. Wenninger. 2010. Hydrology: An introductory course. UNESCO-IHE Lecture Notes.
- Y. Mohamed, P.J.M. de Laat, and L. Kewzi. Workshop Hydrology. 2010. UNESCO-IHE Lecture Notes.
- J.C. Nonner. 2006. Introduction to Hydrogeology.UNESCO-IHE Lecture Notes Series. Taylor and Francis, Leiden.
- Water Quality, Kelderman. UNESCO-IHE Lecture Notes.
- Power point presentations.
- Selected journal articles.

- 70%: Written Exam (closed book) --
- 30%: Assignment -- This includes assignments and workshops

	2014/2016-WM02: The water resources system									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Introduction to the Water Resources System									
1.1	Introduction to module	1						1	3	H.Smit
1.2	Introduction to Water Resources System	3						3	9	H.Smit
2	Water Quantity									
2.1	Concepts of hydrology, hydrological cycle, water balance	2		2				4	8	Y. Mohamed and H. Smit
2.2	Precipitation	2		4				6	10	Y. Mohamed and H. Smit
2.3	Evaporation and Transpiration	2		4				6	10	Y. Mohamed and H. Smit
2.4	Surface water resources	2					2	4	12	Y. Mohamed and H. Smit
2.5	Groundwater resources	4		4				8	16	T. Stigter
2.6	Reservoir water balance and operation	2						2	6	Y. Mohamed
3	Water Quality									
3.1	pH, BOD, anaerobic waters and stratifation	2		4				6	10	P. Kelderman
3.2	Nutrients and Euthrophication	2		4				6	10	P. Kelderman
3.3	Heavy metals and bio-accumulation	2						2	6	P. Kelderman
3.4	Laboratory session			4				4	4	F. Kruis
4	Ecology (Case studies Water quality and quantity)									
4.1	Fresh water ecology	2						2	6	K.Irvine
4.2	Case study	2	4					2	10	K.Irvine
5	Exam			3				3	3	
	Research methodology classes	2	2					2	8	
	Total	30	6	29			2	61	131	
	MSc module -	UNE	ESCO	-IHE						

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Core Programme

Module Coordinator: Rusca, M.

Module Sheet

Module Name	Module Code	Credits
Water governance	WM03	5

Target Group

Young mid-career professionals who are 1) working at middle and upper level in an organization in the water sector, 2) employed in policy making institutions in the water sector or 3) working for organizations engaged in management of water resources and water services.

Prerequisites

Good English command to read and discuss academic articles; willingness to engage in social science theory and new conceptual frameworks; ability to read and discuss academic articles and book chapters in English; willingness to engage in cross-disciplinary discussions and applications.

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- Identify and analyse actors and decision making processes related to water governance
- Distinguish and explain main discourses and theories on water governance
- Identify context, purpose, perspective and arguments of scientific papers on water governance
- Compare and contrast different scientific papers, case studies and theories on dynamic and political nature of water governance

Topics and Learning Activities

Introduction to water governance

Discussing and analysing various definitions on water governance.

Analysing concepts related to water governance (e.g institutions, policies, organizations).

Discussing different modes of governance and analysing shifts in governance.

Deconstructing the notion on 'good governance'.

Learning Activities:

Lectures, tutorials, debate, self-study

Politics of Water Governance

Defining politics and analyzing the political nature of water governance processes.

Identifying actors in decision-making processes and discussing the concept of participation.

Discussing and analysing water governance processes at three political levels:

Everyday politics, Politics of policy & Global politics.

Learning Activities:

Lectures, case studies, tutorials, debate, film, self-study

Research methodology

Critical reading of scientific articles

Learning Activities:

Lectures, workshop, exercise

Lecturing Material

- Scientific articles
- Books
- Power Point Presentations

- 50%: Written Exam (open book) --
- 20%: Assignment -- Within this group assignment the students will critically analyze scientific articles and identify and describe the context, purpose, perspective and arguments given by the authors. This will be presented in class followed by a plenary discussion on the articles.
- 30%: Assignment -- Within this individual assignment the students will critically analyze shifts in governance and present their findings in an essay. Students can choose to select a particular country and study the shifts within the water resources or water services over time (e.g. 50 years) or they can opt for analyzing a particular shift (e.g. private sector involvement, introduction of water permit system) in-depth.

	004.4/004.0 14/1400.0 14/14									
	2014/2016-WM03:	wat	er go	overnance						
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Concepts of Water Governance									
	Introduction to the Module		1						1	Rusca
1.2	Social-Nature	2						2	6	Kooy/van der Zaag
1.3	Water governance: an introduction	4						4	12	Rusca
1.5	Shifts in Governance	3						3	9	Schwartz & Tutusaus
1.6	Research methodology		5						5	Evers
2	Politics of Governance									
2.1	Politics: an introduction	4						4	12	Rusca
2.3	Everyday politics	4						4	12	Guest lecture/Margreet Zwarteerven
2.5	Politics of policy: promotion of policy models	4						4	12	Rap
2.6	Global politics	4						4	12	Kooy/Rusca
3	Tutorials			10				10	10	Several
4	Assignment		45						45	
5	Exam		3						3	
	Total	25	54	10				35	139	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Core Programme

Module Coordinator: Jiang, Y.

Module Sheet

Module Name Water economics		Module Code WM04	Credits 5	
Target Group Young and mid-career professionals, engineers and (mid-level) decision makers interested in water (resources) economics.	related BSc degree	nt water science or ma e; Some experience in nand of the English lan	the water	

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- Describe the principles of economics and the relevance of economics to water management
- Explain the cause of water resource issues using economic theory and concepts
- Identify economic instruments for water resource management
- Describe economic approaches to estimating the value of water in different use
- Apply economic theory and method to analyze issues of water resource management

Topics and Learning Activities

1. Introduction to water economics

This section provides an overview of the water economics module, introduces water economics by addresing why economics is relevant to water management, uses simple examples and/or case studies to highlight the role and potential of economics to improve water management under emerging water crisis while stimulating interests and economic thinking.

Learning Activities:

Lecture, group exercise/workshop

2. Economic foundation of water resource management

This section lays economic foundation for water management, covering (relevant) economic theory and method, and economic perspective on the cause and characteristics of water issues.

Learning Activities:

Lecture, group exercise/workshop

3. Economic approaches to water resource management

This section synthesizes economic approaches to managing water, including price and quantity based policy instruments such as water pricing and tradable water rights, comparing incentive-based approach with command and control, institutional role, and benefit-cost analysis for water-related decision making.

Learning Activities:

Lecture, group exercise/workshop

4. The economic value of water

This section explains the economic value of water and relevance to water management, introduces different approaches to valuing water in different use, and presents a case study valuing water.

Learning Activities:

Lecture, group exercise/workshop

Lecturing Material

- Lecture notes by Prof. M.P. van Dijk and Dr. Y. Jiang
- Economics in the SWITCH-project. M.P. van Dijk. Unpublished paper.
- Water Resource Economics: The Analysis of Scarcity, Policies, and Projects. Griffin, R. C. (2006). MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, USA.
- Principles of Economics (6th edition). Mankiw, N.G. (2012). South-Western Gengage Learning, United Kingdom.
- Environmental & Natural Resource Economics (9th edition). Tietenberg, T., Lewis, L. (2012). Pearson, Amsterdam, the Netherlands.

- 30%: Assignment -• 70%: Written exam (closed book) --

	2014/2016-WM04:	Wat	er e	conomics						
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Introduction to water economics	2						2	6	Jiang
2	Economic foundations of water (resources) management									Jiang
	Principles of economics and economist role	4						4	12	
2.2	Demand and supply	2		2				4	8	
2.4	Welfare economics and economic efficiency	4						4	12	
2.5	The issue of water resources: an economic perspective	4						4	12	
3	Economic approaches to water (resources) management									van Dijk/Guest Lecturer
3.1	Tradable water rights and water markets	2						2	6	
3.2	Water pricing	2						2	6	
3.3	Market-based approach v.s. command and control	2						2	6	
3.4	Economics in water management: Different Perspectives	2						2	6	
3.5	Quantitative research methodology	4		2				6	14	
4	The economic value of water									Guest Lecturer/Jiang
4.1	The economic value of water and decision making	2						2	6	
4.2	Economic approaches to valuing water and practical issues	4						4	12	
5	Ravilla roleplay			22				22	22	
6	Individual assignment		13						13	
7	Exam		3						3	
	Total	34	16	26				60	144	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Core Programme Module Coordinator: Jaspers, F.G.W.

Module Sheet

Module Name Water and environmental law		Module Code WM05	Credits 5
Target Group Students of the Masters of Science Programmes of Water Management and Environmental Science and Technology	related bachelor's	nt water science and e degree or equivalent; a t; good command of Er	ffinity with
Practitioners with a relevant Bachelor's degree in a water related discipline			

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- demonstrate and apply knowledge in the fields of national and international water and environmental law and to perceive and discuss the main concepts, theories, discourses
- apply, compose and recreate legal instruments to operationalize integrated water resources management (water quantity and water quality)
- demonstrate and apply knowledge in the field of contract management for use in water projects.
- analyze and prepare a contract for a specific situation
- describe and apply concepts of water allocation, water rights and international benefit sharing
- discuss and explain complexity of decision making for water allocation in national and international rivers.

Topics and Learning Activities

Introduction to national and international water law and institutions

Comparative environmental law and water law principles. Innovative legal and policy instruments; changing patterns of global governance. Introduction to the UN system. Introduction to the Law of Treaties. Key international environmental and water treaties. Principles of dispute resolution.

Processes of water policy development

Water sector reform, functional decentralization and development and benchmarking of river basin organizations.

Systems of (transboundary) water allocation and (customary) water rights

Shared vision and strategy development, water and benefit sharing from international rivers.

Regulations for international and trans-boundary water quality management

EU Framework Directive, Dutch water policy and organizations, application of environmental standards and others.

Lecturing Material

- F.G.W. Jaspers Chapters in Water and Environmental Resources Law, UNESCO-IHE Lecture Notes.
- F.G.W. Jaspers Role Play International Rivers, UNESCO-IHE Lecture Note.
- F.G.W. Jaspers Introduction in Contract Management, UNESCO-IHE Lecture Note.
- J. Gupta International Water Law and Institutions, UNESCO-IHE Lecture Note.
- P. van der Zaag e.a Legislation of International Waters, UNESCO-IHE Lecture Note.
- Various inputs from guest lecturers.

- 70%: Written Exam (closed book) -- Open Questions
- 30%: Assignment -- Assignment contract design (Workshop)

	2014/2016-WM05: Water	and	d env	vironmenta	al la	w				
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Water Law									
1.1	Introduction Water Law	2						2	6	Jaspers
1.2	International Water Law	2		4				6	10	Gupta
1.3	Legal Instruments Environmental Law	2		4				6	10	Jaspers
1.4	Contract Management	2						2	6	Jaspers
1.5	International Environmental Law	4		2				6	14	Gupta
1.6	Case studies Environment / Forestry			4				4	4	Gupta
2	Legal Arrangements									
2.1	Contract Management Case Study / Workshop			4				4	4	Jaspers
2.2	Trans-boundary Water Allocation	4						4	12	Van der Zaag/Shubber
2.3	Beneift Sharing	4						4	12	Van der Zaag/Shubber
2.4	WQM Regulation	2		2				4	8	Hendry
2.5	EUWFD	2		2				4	8	Hendry
3	Organisations									
3.1	Contract Management			4				4	4	Jaspers
3.2	River Basin Organization (Intro)	4		2				6	14	Jaspers
3.3	Visit International Court of Justice					4		4	4	Shubber
3.4	Case: Customary Water Rights			6				6	6	van der Zaag/Wessels
	Assignment		12						12	
	Exam		3						3	
	Total	28	15	34		4		66	137	
	MSc module -	UNI	ESCO	-IHE						

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Water quality management

Module Coordinator: Kelderman, P.

Module Sheet

Module Name		Module Code	Credits
Water quality assessment		ES06W	5
Target Group Young and mid-career professionals (scientists, consultants, decision makers) with a background in Water management or Environmental science.	chemical engineering science, hydrology,	lor's degree in chemis ng, biology, environme geography or equival outer operations (MS-V nand of English.	ental ent. Basic

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- Describe different water pollutant groups, their risks and fates, and ways of modelling these fates
- Describe and apply the different tools, criteria and assessment methods for succesful monitoring of surface waters in river basins
- Describe and apply groundwater quality monitoring concepts
- Design sustainable water quality monitoring programmes for river basins

Topics and Learning Activities

Water quality monitoring

Water quality variables.

Natural water quality and pollution variables.

The monitoring cycle. Items of the monitoring programme: why, what, where, how, how often. Physico-chemical and biological water quality monitoring.

Basic concepts and applications of Aquatic Ecotoxicology in Water quality monitoring.

Monitoring in the EU Water Framework Directive.

Workshop: Recent trends in Water Quality monitoring: use of mobile phones; GIS; low cost instruments such as sensors; case studies and examples.

Exercise: optimization of water quality monitoring programmes. Group work: design of a river basin monitoring network.

Practical field&lab work: sampling, preservation, field analyses; Quality control in the laboratory.

Learning Activities:

Lectures, exercises, workshop, group work, lab and fieldwork

Optimization of water quality monitoring networks

Design of a water quality monitoring network: objectives; requirements; cost, etc. Compliance checks. Dimension of a network; consistency, representativity. QA/QC; optimization and modernization; relevant trends. Different steps in optimization programmes. Case studies and examples. Classroom exercise monitorign in an Ugandan wetland.

Learning Activities:

Lectures: classroom exercise

Data analysis and presentation

Use of statistics in water quality monitoring. Statistical tests: z-test; t-test, confidence intervals, etc. Hypothesis setting. Non-parametric statistics. Applications: minimum sampling frequency; significant differences between data sets, correlation between variables, etc.

Introduction to more advanced techniques such as ANOVA and FACTOR analysis.

Presentation of data.

Hands-on computer exercises

Learning Activities:

Lectures, workshops, exercises

Groundwater quality monitoring

Basics of hydrogeology. Pollutants reactions and transport in groundwater. Design of a groundwater monitoring network; surveys; design and installation; locations; monitoring frequency; optimization.

Learning Activities:

Lectures

Water quality modelling

Introduction to Modelling: types of models and model components.

BOD-DO modelling in a river.

Spatial-Dynamic Modelling of nitrate in the Scheldt Catchment, using a GIS based nutrient model. Modelling point and non-point sources. In-class exercise.

Learning Activities:

Lectures, computer exercises

Field trips

(Liable to change): half-whole day visit(s) to water quality monitoring and modelling Institutions.

Learning Activities:

Field trips

Lecturing Material

- P. Kelderman (2011) Water quality and monitoring. UIHE lecture notes LN5/11/1.
- C.A.M. van Gestel (2014) Handout Aquatic Ecotoxicology.
- P. Kelderman and A. Houben- Michalkova Hand outs on network design and its optimization.
- P. Kelderman (2014) Handout Design of a Water Quality Monitoring Network in a River Basin.
- P. Kelderman (2014) Handout Data handling and presentation.
- J. van der Kwast (2014) Exercises Water Quality Assessment using GIS-based modelling
- J. van der Kwast (2014)- Handout Introduction to Modelling/Nitrate modelling in the Scheldt basin.
- G.F. Kruis and P. Kelderman (2012) Handout Fieldwork water quality monitoring and Laboratory QA/QC. Febr. 2012.
- J.W.A. Foppen (2014) Handout groundwater quality monitoring.
- Compiled power point slides on all above topics; exercise materials; additional materials: relevant info, field trips materials, etc.

- 60%: Written Exam (closed book) -- Topics: Surface water quality monitoring; Data handling; Groundwater quality monitoring.
- 15%: Assignment -- Groupwork: presentation on Case study design of a sustainable water quality monitoring programme in a specific river basin in a developing country
- 10%: Lab Report -- Written individual report on field/labwork.
- 15%: Assignment -- Writtem individual report on Exercise GIS Water quality model of the Scheldt river basin.

	2014/2016-ES06W: Water quality assessment									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Water Quality Monitoring									
1.1	Introduction			3				3	3	Kelderman
1.2	Water quality monitoring and assessment	11		4	8			23	53	Kelderman, van Gestel, Houben, Kruis
1.3	Case study water quality monitoring						4	4	12	Kelderman, Houben
1.4	Workshop - New trends			4				4	4	Alfonso, Gettel
2	Data analysis and presentation	6		6				12	24	Kelderman, van Dam
3	Water Quality Modelling			2	8			10	18	van der Kwast/Kelderman
4	Groundwater quality monitoring	6		2				8	20	Foppen
6.	Fieldtrip					8		8	8	
	Exam		3						3	
	Total	23	3	21	16	8	4	72	145	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Water Management Module Coordinator: Mohamed, Y.A.

Module Sheet

Module Name		Module Code	Credits
Water resources assessment		WRM06	5
Target Group Young and mid-career professionals, managers, engineer and technicians interested in water resources managemer general, and in particular the assessment of quantity and quality of water resources. Processing and validation of be ground and remote sensing data is a key part of the modu	it in is strongly recommapproaches is requith	etion of WM1, WM2 or ended. Affinity with quuired. Good command	uantitative

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- Describe different types of water resources data, generated from ground and RS measurements.
- Apply diverse methods of data processing and data validation for water resources assessment.
- Quantify the different components of the water resources spectrum (rainfall, river flow, groundwater), and assess availability and access at different scales.
- Describe and apply different methods of water quality monitoring and assessment.
- Analyse and quantify multiple uses of water for: agriculture, hydropower, domestic, environment and other uses
- Apply water accounting techniques as a quick method for assessing water resources, water use, and water productivity in a river basin context.

Topics and Learning Activities

Water resources assessment

- # Water Resources data: Different types of water resources data, monitoring, validation, archiving, and dissemination.
- # Surface water resources assessment: time series analysis of WR data, including: flow duration curves, statistical distribution and trend analysis, extreme value analysis (floods and droughts).
- # Groundwater resources assessment: Defining sustainable yield, occurrence of groundwater and investigation methods, methods of groundwater abstraction.
- # Water quality monitoring and assessment: requirements for WQ assessment; WQ parameters; WQ monitoring program; Pollution; WQ assessment.
- # Estimation of water resources data in un-gauged basins and regionalization.

Learning Activities:

The learning activities include lectures and workshops in class, exercises and tutorial, and field visits to the 'Water Management Centre, The Netherlands', Lelystaad, and to Deltares, Delft.

Water using activities

Agricultural water demand, crop water requirement, net irrigation requirement, yield analysis, domestic water use, hydropower water demand, environmental water requirement.

Learning Activities:

The learning activities include lectures and workshops in class, as well as exercises.

Water accounting

Introduction to remote sensing data for water resources management; Satellite image processing; Catchment water balance in GIS environment; Water productivity and water valuation; Water accounting.

Learning Activities:

The learning activities include lectures and workshops in class, as well as exercises.

Lecturing Material

- Guide to Hydrological Practices: Volume I Hydrology From Measurement to Hydrological Information, WMO No 168, 2008.
- Water Resources Assessment Hand Book for review of national capabilities, 1997 (WMO, UNESCO)
- Water accounting at river basin scale, Mohamed, 2013. UNESCO-IHE lecture notes.
- Introduction to Hydrogeology, Johannes C. Nonner, 2012, Taylor and Francis/CRC Press/Balkema
- Molden, D., 1997. Accounting for Water Use and Productivity, SWIM Paper 1, International Irrigation Management Institute, 1 Colombo, Sri Lanka.
- Lectures-Power point presentations

- 65%: Written Exam (closed book) -- GW resources assessment 10%; WQ assessment 15%; Water using activities 15%; Water accounting 25%
- 35%: Assignment -- Surface Water Resources Assessment 15%; GW resources assessment 5%; Water accounting 15%

	2014/2016-WRM06: Water resources assessment									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Introduction to WRA	2						2	6	Mohamed
2	Water Resources Assessment									
2.1	Water resources data (case study)	2		2				4	8	Masih
2.2	Surface water resources assessment	4		4				8	16	Mohamed
2.3	Groundwater resources assessment	4		4				8	16	Stigter
2.4	Water quality assessment	6						6	18	Kelderman
2.6	WRA in un-gauged basins	2		2				4	8	Masih
3	Water use activities	4			2			6	16	Graas
4	Water accounting									Mohamed/Bastiaanssen
4.1	GIS/RS applications in WRA	2		2				4	8	
4.2	Processing of spatial data (Land use, precipitation, evapotranspiration, runoff)	2		2	2			6	12	
4.3	Computation of catchment water balance	2		2	2			6	12	
4.4	Water accounting at different scales	2		2	2			6	12	
5	Field visit \\\'water management center\\\'					6		6	6	
6	Exam					3		3	3	
	Total	32		20	8	9		69	141	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Core Programme Module Coordinator: Shubber, Z.S.

Module Sheet

Module Name Mediation for water conflict management	ŧ	Module Code WCM06	Credits 5
Target Group Current and future water managers, decision-makers and others involved in water management wanting to broaden their scope in water management. Professionals involved in dispute resolution wanting to broaden the scope of their activities to include water.	integrated water re	preciation of the princip sources management, and water governance.	the water
Students need to have a first degree in a relevant subject (economics, social sciences, law, engineering, biology etc.) and preferably several years of relevant working experience.			

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- Explain, discuss and analyze the basic concepts of conflict management and conflicts related to water.
- Discuss and analyze, from a conflict and cooperation perspective, cases of water sharing and use among different actors at different levels and from different sectors.
- Discuss, analyze and understand the impact of human activities on water systems and the repercussion on water conflict and cooperation.
- Identify, explain and analyze the elements of a negotiation process applied to the management of a water conflict.
- Prepare, organize, engage in negotiation processes related to shared water resources with different stakeholders.
- Apply a set of skills and tools required for water conflict management through a negotiation process.

Topics and Learning Activities

Introduction to theoretical concepts and frameworks of conflict

A one day lecture will provide the basic theoretical background to understand the concepts and frameworks that apply to conflict.

Learning Activities:

Lecture and interactive discussions.

Alternative dispute resolution approaches

The spectrum of alternative dispute resolution approaches, focusing on negotiation techniques and styles, are presented during a two day lecture. The various components of a negotiation process (trust, interests, alternatives, options, criteria & standards, communication, relationship, agreement) will be studied and key skills for successful conflict resolution (active listening, open ended questions, identification of positions and interests, the use of standards).

Learning Activities:

Exercises and a role play will be used to help the participants practice the skills they learn.

International Negotiation Processes

International negotiation processes, multilateral negotiations between ten parties, debrief of multilateral negotiations, minilateral bargaining on a water problem, cultural aspects and personal behavior in negotiation.

Learning Activities:

Managing international negotiation processes on water issues is a vital skill for those who have to represent and defend the interests of their organization. Knowing how to go from A to B in a cooperative process is as important as being a specialist on water issues and other dossiers. This four day lecture intends to confront the theory and practice of bargaining, help students to get a better understanding in handling procedures/processes & people/parties & positions/products, while not forgetting about power/perception and some other factors in negotiation such as, for example, the context in which negotiations are undertaken. On the first day, the phenomenon of negotiation will be defined, while bilateral negotiation will be practiced. On the second day strategy and tactics will be dealt with. Various aspects related to the behavior of a negotiator (skills, styles and cultural aspects) will also be covered. On the third day, multilateral negotiations will be studied. Role plays will be organized and will be concluded on the fourth day. A single text on disaster relief issues will be drafted and debriefed. The objective of this exercise will be for the students to get as close to reality as possible. By using

Clingendael's Workbook, students will be provided with exercises and negotiation literature. Participants will have to be aware of the fact that there will be some homework for day two and three, handed out on day one.

Negotiation strategies and confidence-building measures

Development of negotiation strategy, lessons learned (common errors, etc.), and confidence building measures.

Learning Activities:

This lecture aims to provide a more in-depth understanding of prevention and of resolution of international water disputes - as well as of the role participants could play in such processes. The following aspects will be dealt with: various types of water conflicts; common errors and success-factors in negotiations; preparing for negotiations; conducting a `reality` negotiation role-play (with post-assessment; the notion of adaptive negotiator, including how to make right decisions under pressure; the development of a negotiation strategy; confidence building initiatives, and some specific lesson learned.

Cases of transboundary water conflicts or cooperation

Presentation of in-depth case studies on transboundary water conflicts or cooperation.

Learning Activities:

Relevant in-depth case studies will be presented by experts and discussed in class.

Final role play

In this role play participants simulate a conflict on an transboundary water body.

Learning Activities:

Participants simulate a conflict on an transboundary water body. The participants will be assigned roles in the delegations of different stakeholders concerned with the management of this water body (governments, NGO representatives, professional networks, local governments, etc). Different negotiation rounds will be simulated. Feedback will be provided during and at the end by teachers and participants themselves.

Annotated bibliography

The students will develop an annotated bibliography on a topic of their choice and submit it at the end of the module. The annotated bibliography can be a stepping stone for the Essay assignment of the WCM II module.

Lecturing Material

- Alternative Dispute Resolution, a focus on a negotiation technique; by Ms. Lena Salame.
- Workbook of International Negotiation; The Clingendael Institute.
- Sourcebook Enhanced Negotiation Skills, Dispute Resolution of International Water Resources; J.M. Trondalen.
- Getting to Yes; R. Fisher and W. Ury (Random House, London, 1991).

- 50%: Written Exam (closed book) --
- 10%: Skills assessment -- Skills assessment with two measurements at start of module and at end of module
- 40%: Assignment -- Annotated bibliography

	2014/2016-WCM06: Mediation for water conflict management									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Introduction			2				2	2	Shubber & van der Zaag
2	Alternative dispute resolution approaches	6		8				14	26	Salame
3	International negotiation processes	6		22				28	40	Perlot & Meerts
4	Introduction to conflict theory	6		2				8	20	To be announced
5	Negotiation strategies and confidence-building measures	5		13				18	28	To be announced
7	Final role play			6				6	6	Salame
8	Annotated bibliography		16						16	Shubber & Salame
	Exam		3						3	
	Total 23 19 53 76 141									
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Core Programme Module Coordinator: Schwartz, K.H.

Module Sheet

Module Name Managing water organisations		Module Code WSM06	Credits 5
Target Group Young and mid-career professionals with an interest in strategic and operational management of water supply and sanitation organisations (including regulators).	bachelor's degree	nce in the water sector. or equivalent. Basic PC command of English lar	C-computer

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- Relate academic debates concerning water supply and sanitation provisioning to the management of water organizations
- Explain the position and strategy of a water organization in relation to its institutional environment.
- Diagnose challenges for a water organization in relation to its context and develop strategic plans accordingly, including the management of change.
- Apply leadership and influence skills in managing organizations
- The course is built up of three blocks. The first block focuses on understanding the water services sector in which a water organization develops. During this block the regulatory and policy context of water organizations is elaborated upon. During the second block, the module focuses on specific elements of organizational management. This includes strategic management, change management, human resources management and customer management. The third part of the modules focuses on management skills of the individual. In particular the topic of leadership is examined

Topics and Learning Activities

The Water Supply and Sanitation Sector

Policy analysis, Regulatory Models, Public Sector Reform,

Water Organisations at Work

Strategic Management, Performance Analysis (including benchmarking), Human Resources Management, Customer Management (billing/collection and commercial losses)

Management Skills in a Water Organization

Leadership and managing teams

Lecturing Material

• Students will be provided a list of articles that are required reading. It should be noted that students are expected to read and understand a considerable number of articles during this module. In addition, the module will make use of power point presentation, case studies and a simulation game.

- 60%: Oral Exam -- Based on an extensive case study of a water utility and its context, the students will develop a strategy plan for that organization based on the topics learned in the module
- 20%: Assignment -- Research assignment: Students will develop a small research project based on a given research question. The students will develop these assignments by undertaking interviews with Dutch water organizations
- 20%: Assignment -- Students will have to develop and reflect on strategic plans in the different phases of a simulation game

	2014/2016-WSM06: Mana	ging	y wat	er organis	sati	ons	;			
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
	Sector overview	3						3	9	Schwartz
	Performance	1		2				3	5	Schwartz
	Policy Analysis	3						3	9	Schwartz
	Regulatory Models									Guest lecturer
	Public Sector Reform	3						3	9	Schwartz
	Strategic Management	3						3	9	Schwartz
	Water Utility Simulation Game	1	7					1	10	Tutusaus/Schwartz
	Benchmarking	1						1	3	Tutusaus
	Benchmarking Game			4				4	4	Tutusaus
	Change Management	3						3	9	Mels
	Human Resources Management	3						3	9	Guest Lecturer
	Customer Management	3						3	9	Blokland
	Water Utility Research Assignment	1	23					1	26	Tutusaus/Schwartz
	Leadership and Influence	6						6	18	Guest Lecturer
	Introduction Exam	1						1	3	Tutusaus
	Total	32	30	6				38	132	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Core Programme

Module Coordinator: Raj, E.R.

Module Sheet

Module Name		Module Code	Credits
Environmental engineering		ES07T	5
Target Group Programme target groups (MSc and short course participants)	- Fundamental und chemical and biolog significance - Motivation to desi mechanism of diffe	on chemistry and biolo erstanding of different gical processes of envious and understand the rent physico-chemical ater and wastewater trackills	physical, ironmental working and

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- Describe the basic chemical and biological processes and their engineering applications for water and wastewater treatment:
- Evaluate different approaches to wastewater treatment and select the best option that suits local conditions (for instance constructed wetlands):
- Understand the importance of the prevailing interactions between microbes in the environment and human activities:
- Be able to ascertain the thermodynamics, and reaction rate of any environmental process under the given set of
 operating conditions;
- Envisage through field trip the functioning of a water treatment plant and wetland in the Netherlands;
- Solve problems pertaining to the design and operation of different environmental systems (for instance, plug flow type reactor, activated sludge process, upflow anaerobic sludge blanket, etc).

Topics and Learning Activities

Water treatment

Water is playing an essential role in relation with the environment and in this module it is shown, how man can actively intervene in its pollution. Man is using several simple and advanced techniques to produce reliable drinking water from groundwater and surface water. The participant will be able to learn the following aspects: (i) water supply schemes, (ii) water quality measurements and its importance, (iii) water treatment methods, (iv) water treatment processes and plants, and (v) the effect of pollution on the natural composition of ground water.

Learning Activities:

Lectures, laboratory, fieldtrip, classroom tutorials

Wastewater treatment

To limit environmental pollution wastewater has to be treated. An overview of basic processes available for the treatment of domestic and industrial wastewater, with special emphasis on natural processes and systems that can be applied, is taught under the topic wastewater treatment. The following topics will be covered; (i) Anaerobic reactors, (ii) Waste stabilization ponds, (iii) Activated sludge process, (iv) UASB reactor, and (v) Design and problem solving tutorials.

Learning Activities:

Lectures, laboratory, classroom tutorials and discussions

Environmental Process Technology

For a better understanding of water and wastewater treatment the principles of mass balances, reaction kinetics and reactor design are discussed in environmental process technology (EPT). During this lecture, the following topics will be covered; (i) Mass balance analysis, (ii) Ideal batch reactors, (iii) Plug flow reactor, (iv) Stirred tank reactor, (v) Tracer responses in reactors, (vi) Continuous flow reactors with recycle and (vii) Problem solving tutorials.

Learning Activities:

Lectures, Tutorials for solving problems

Environmental Microbiology

- Interactions between microbes in the environment and human activities

- The role of microorganisms in Environmental Biotechnology / Environmental Engineering
- Application of different microorganisms for environmental remediation (including case studies)

Learning Activities:

Lecture materials, laboratory session

Lecturing Material

- Lecture notes on Water treatment, problem solving tutorials, Discussions on assignments topics
- Lecture notes + laboratory notes wastewater treatment + Tutorials
- Lecture notes on EPT, Problem solving in class
- Lecture notes on Microbiology and powerpoint presentations

- 50%: Written Exam (closed book) -- Wastewater treatment
- 25%: Written exam (closed book) -- EPT
- 25%: Assignment -- Water treatment

	2014/2016-ES07T: Environmental engineering									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
	Water treatment	8	25		6			14	61	Buiteman
	Wastewater treatment, natural processes	12			6			18	48	Eldon R. Rene, Hans van Bruggen, Peter Kelderman, Ja
	Environmental process technology	12						12	36	Peter van der Steen
	Fieldtrip					6		6	6	Hans van Bruggen, Eldon R. Rene
	Exam									
	Total	32	25		12	6		50	151	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Core Programme Module Coordinator: Bruggen, J.J.A. van

Module Sheet

Module Name Constructed wetlands for water quality		Module Code ES07W	Credits 5
Target Group Programme target group	Prerequisites Programme prereq	uisites	

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- assess the value of wetlands and explain the use of natural and constructed wetlands for the treatment of wastewater:
- describe the concept of wastewater treatment by wetlands;
- design and operate a wetland treatment system.

Topics and Learning Activities

Introduction on natural wetlands

what are wetlands, where are wetlands, wetland ecology, biodiversity, economics. The role of wetlands in the catchment: general aspects, hydrological aspects, wetlands as buffers and the role in relation to climate.

Learning Activities:

lectures, and video presentations.

Natural wetlands for wastewater treatment

the basic principles, the advantages and disadvantages, the risks. Examples in a temperate climate and examples in the tropics.

Learning Activities:

lectures, and video presentations.

Constructed wetlands for wastewater treatment

the different types, the design and criteria for design. Advantages and disadvantages. Constructed wetlands in The Netherlands, the tropics and the rest of the world.

Learning Activities:

lectures, and video presentations, field trip

Integrated wetland production systems

theory, examples, advantages, disadvantages, economics, nutrient flows. Modelling of integrated production systems.

Field visits.

Learning Activities:

lectures, and video presentations, assignment

Lecturing Material

· Lecture notes and case studies

- 60%: Written Exam (closed book) --
- 40%: Assignment --

	2014/2016-ES07W: Constructed wetlands for water quality									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Introduction into the module	1						1	3	
2	Wetlands	8	2					8	26	
3	Wastewater treatment aspects	6						6	18	
4	Natural wetlands for water treatment	4						4	12	
5	Constructed wetlands	14						14	42	
6	Integrated production systems	6						6	18	
7	Fieldtrip					16		16	16	
8	Exam		3						3	
	Total	39	5			16	·	55	138	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Water Conflict Management

Module Coordinator: Shubber, Z.S.

Module Sheet

Module Name Advanced mediation for water conflict manage	ement	Module Code WCM07	Credits 5
Target Group Current and future water managers, decision-makers and others involved in water management wanting to broaden their scope in water management. Professionals involved in dispute resolution wanting to broaden the scope of their activities to include water. Students need to have a first degree in a relevant subject (economics, social sciences, law, engineering, biology etc.) and preferably several years of relevant working experience.	integrated water re	preciation of the princi sources management, and water governance.	the water

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- Critically analyze cases of water sharing and use among different actors at different levels and from different sectors, from a conflict and cooperation perspective.
- Identify pertinent cooperative frameworks that apply to specific conflict situations and assess their efficiency.
- Apply management skills in conflict transformation, strategic planning, and water governance.
- Explain and discuss the advantages of mediation processes, and prepare, organize and engage in them as a party and as a mediator for the resolution of shared water disputes.
- Explain, discuss and assess other consultation and cooperative processes (e.g. consensus building, public participation), and be able to prepare, organize and engage in them.

Topics and Learning Activities

Introduction

This module focuses on various processes of conflict resolution. It teaches the students how to design and manage a mediation process as well as other processes that can be used in transboundary water management. It ends with a role play in which the students design and manage the processes they were taught, using the skills they have acquired. The module also presents relevant case studies. Students are also required to write an essay on a relevant topic.

Learning Activities:

During the first half of the day, the module, its structure and objectives will be introduced to the students.

The expectations of the students will be collected and discussed.

The profiles of the various trainers and visiting lecturers will be presented.

Mediation techniques applied to water issues

Environmental and water conflicts often involve more than two parties and are multi-layered in content, therefore it is crucial to suit the process to the conflict at hand (Negotiation, Mediation, Public participation, Facilitation, Consensus Building, or any combination thereof). Mediation is among the processes, well suited for two or more parties and multi-issues, which are involved in environmental and water conflicts when engaging in the attempt to resolve local, regional and international conflicts. It is important that the parties in dispute over water enter the suitable process voluntarily, knowing that if they reach an agreement, they will be accountable for its implementation.

Mediation plays an important role in national and international conflicts.

Learning Activities:

The lecture will focus both on theory of negotiation and mediation and the analytic tools necessary to become a successful negotiator and mediator.

The mediator has to learn to assess the conflict, identify the interests of the parties, identify other stake holders (other countries, international organizations, etc.), write and ratify the written agreement.

Design and implement conflict resolution processes

This lecture provides an opportunity to learn about current and leading-edge ways to work effectively in contentious water situations. It offers a place to practice new skills that are applicable from the individual level to the societal level and across a range of real-life situations.

Successful multi-party negotiations require profound transformations in the way participants conceptualize the

issues at hand. Those involved can often point to the precise moment when thinking altered dramatically - the `aha!` moment - where emphasis shifted from individuals thinking only in terms of their own agenda to also understanding the needs of the other. Traditional conflict resolution models define these moments in rational terms - `people come to agreement when it is in their interest to agree.` Even overlooking the tautological nature of this argument, `rationality` simply often does not hold sway if the conflict involves even a modicum of real emotion.

To really understand the process of transformation, and the settings most conducive to inducing these shifts, then, one may do well to look outside of the field of conflict resolution as defined in modern, academic terms. When one thinks of the situations most analogous to settings conducive to transformative thinking, the world of spiritual transformation rises as potentially the most appropriate. Every spiritual tradition in the world, after all, is devoted to precisely this process of transformation: to aid individuals in moving from a focus on their own immediate wants and desires, to addressing more their obligations to society, humanity, and to the divine.

Learning Activities:

This lecture, then, explores the relationship between political conflict and cooperation, and approaches and techniques from the realm of spiritual transformation, in our case as might be applied in international water resources negotiations.

This lecture will also present cooperative trends in several basins around the world. It will touch upon specific themes (eg. the evolution of the concept of equitable distribution of benefits, or how negotiations tend to evolve from rights to needs to equity), bringing in several cases that the participants are familiar with.

The skills of the students will be evaluated the final role play of this lecture.

Cases of transboundary water conflicts or cooperation

Presentation of case studies on transboundary water conflicts or cooperation.

Learning Activities:

Relevant case studies will be presented by experts and discussed in class.

Final role play

The purposes of the game are to make participants aware of

- o The various aspects (technical, managerial, political) related to the management (transboundary) waters
- o The complexity of applying integrated and participatory approaches in decision making
- o The complexity of managerial, technical and human aspects of negotiations, consensus building, stakeholder participation and dialogue processes in relation to the management of water resources.

Learning Activities:

The actors in the game have personal and confidential instructions outlining their goals and, partly, how they relate to other actors. The instructions also contain strategic information, regarding available means, goals to be achieved, alliances to be created etc. Consensus building is the key and will require strong focus on confidence and relationship building and strategies to deal with conflicting goals. The creativity of each actor to seek innovative solutions will be essential. Debriefing will take place during and immediately after the formal negotiations.

Essay

The students will be required to develop an essay on a topic related to water conflict management based on relevant scientific literature. They will have to submit it after the end of the module. For the students who followed WCM I, the essay can be based on their work for the annotated bibliography.

The essay will have to include the following elements:

introduction of the topic defining a precise problem statement, research question or hypothesis; review presenting the main ideas and issues on the debate, i.e. outlining the different positions or view points and interests at stake; discussion in which they give their own point of view on the topic and relate the topic in question to their own situation and experience; a conclusion; and a reference list and bibliography.

Learning Activities:

To formulate a relevant and well-defined topic for an essay, and a related well-defined objective.

To identify, select, read, process, and analyse relevant research papers and scientific literature on a selected topic.

To write a well-structured and coherent scientific text, and present a summary to fellow students and staff.

Lecturing Material

- Negotiation and Mediation, Theory and Skill. Workbook. The Israel Center for Negotiation and Mediation, Haifa.
- Designing and implementing conflict resolution processes (transformation and spirituality). Lecture Note by Professor Aaron Wolf, Oregon State University.

- 40%: Assignment -- Written assignment relating to course content
 10%: Skills assessment -- Skills assessment during one roleplay, which will be pre-announced to the participants.
- 50%: Assignment -- Essay

2014/2016-WCM07: Advanced mediation for water conflict management										
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Introduction			2				2	2	Shubber & van der Zaag
2	Mediation techniques applied to water issues	6		14				20	32	Kowarsky
3	Design and implement conflict resolution processes	12		20				32	56	Wolf
5	Cases of transboundary water conflicts or cooperation			6				6	6	Gupta and others
6	Final roleplay			14				14	14	Bring
	Essay		20						20	Shubber & Salame
	Written assignment		6						6	Shubber
	Total	18	26	56				74	136	
MSc module - UNESCO-IHE										

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Water Resources Management

Module Coordinator: Graas, S.

Module Sheet

Module Name	Module Code	Credits
Water systems modelling	WRM07	5
Target Group Young and mid-career professionals, managers, engineers and technicians dealing with or interested in various aspects of water resources modelling.	ative approaches is red English.	quired.

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- · Describe the procedure of the modelling protocol.
- Name and explain type of models used in different case studies.
- Build water resources models that simulate river basin processes.
- Clearly present the results of the water system models.
- Critically analyse model outcomes.

Topics and Learning Activities

Water system modelling - Concepts

Introduction to water system modelling concepts, including procedure in the modelling protocol, different types of models (prescriptive vs descriptive, stochastic vs conceptual, lumped vs distributed), calibration and validation procedures, performance indicators and available software packages.

Learning Activities:

Lectures supported by ppt and book chapters.

Water system modelling - Practice

Application of 3 different models. A hydrological model (HBV); a water allocation model (Waflex) and a hydraulic model (Mike-11) will be build and tested after which the output will be analysed and interpreted. The developed models will increase the understanding of the participants in the possible applications of water system modelling within the concept of integrated river basin management. One of the models has to be chosen to be presented and critically discussed during an oral exam.

Learning Activities:

Interactive computer workshops.

Paper discussion

Read two journal articles on the topic (selected by the lecturers) which are discussed during a session. The discussion will focus on the relevance of the modelling theory applied to the article in question, to appreciate the advantages of modelling for water resources management and to be able to understand, analyse and interpret model results.

Learning Activities:

Discussion.

Fieldtrip

A relevant organisation will be visited where the use of quantative data, monitoring and models for their work will be illustrated.

Learning Activities:

Excursion.

Case studies

Several guest lecturers will come and share their experience with respect to modelling water systems.

Learning Activities:

Lectures supported by ppt (and hand-outs).

Lecturing Material

- Loucks, D.P. and Van Beek, E. 2005. Water Resources Systems Planning and Management, UNESCO-publishing. To be studied: Chapter 2,3,9 and 11.
- Mul, M.L. Spreadsheet modelling, UNESCO-IHE Lecture Notes.
- Other handouts: Selected background reading.
- Software applications: HBV, WAFLEX (MS Excel), MIKE 11, DUFLOW.

Assessment
• 60%: Written Exam (open book) -• 40%: Presentation --

	2014/2016-WRM07: Water systems modelling										
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)	
1	Water system modelling - Concepts										
1.1	Why model	2						2	6	Graas	
1.2	Modelling process	4						4	12	Graas	
1.3	Calibration and Uncertainty analysis	2						2	6	Masih	
1.4	Types of models	2						2	6	Masih	
1.5	Examples of Software Packages for Water Systems Modelling	2						2	6	Popescu	
1.6	Explanation assignment and Q&A session		2						2	Graas, Masih, Popescu	
2	River Basin Simulations - Practice										
2.1	HBV (rainfall-runoff)				12			12	24	Masih	
2.2	Waflex (water allocation)				12			12	24	Graas	
2.3	Mike 11 (flood)				12			12	24	Popescu	
3	Paper discussion	4						4	12	Graas, Masih	
4	Field trip					8		8	8	Graas, Smits	
5	Case studies										
5.1	Land use modelling & optimisation			4				4	4	Yong	
5.2	New data sources for modelling			4				4	4	Alfonso	
6	Exam		3						3		
	Total	16	5	8	36	8		68	141		
	MSc module -	UNE	ESCO	-IHE							

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016 Specialization: WM - WSM Module Coordinator: Pascual Sanz, M.

Module Sheet

Module Name Water supply and sanitation systems	Module Code WSM07	Credits 5
Target Group Mid-career professionals dealing with planning and management aspects of water supply and sanitation infrastructure, working for municipalities, ministries, water and sewerage agencies or consulting firms.	nt water science or en degree or equivalent a e.	

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- Discuss and provide a general overview of the technical and engineering aspects of water supply and sanitation infrastructure.
- Describe different types of water supply and sanitation systems and their suitability of application under different conditions
- Discuss treatment processes, structural components, function and performance of water supply and sanitation systems
- Discuss and apply the technical/design aspects of system level planning and operation and maintenance of the associated facilities.

Topics and Learning Activities

Introduction to water supply and sanitation systems

Learning Activities:

Lectures

Water treatment

Learning Activities:

Lectures, Design Assignment

Water transport and distribution

Learning Activities:

Lectures, workshop

Ecological Sanitation

Learning Activities:

Lectures, workshop

Sewerage and drainage systems

Learning Activities:

Lectures, assignment

Wastewater treatment processes and plants

Learning Activities:

Lectures, assignment, field visit

Lecturing Material

- Power point presentations.
- Field visits.

- 70%: Written Exam (closed book) --
- 30%: Assignment --

	2014/2016-WSM07:Water supply and sanitation systems									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Introduction to water supply and sanitation systems	1						1	3	Seyoum
2	Raw water and drinking water aspects	4						4	12	Buiteman
3	Conventional water treatment methods	6	4					6	22	Buiteman
4	Raw water abstraction, pre-treatment and storage	2						2	6	Buiteman
5	Water treatment processes and plants	4	4				4	8	28	Buiteman
6	Water transport and distribution	4		4				8	16	Trifunovic
7	Ecological Sanitation	4		2				6	14	Ronteltap
8	Sewerage and drainage systems	4		4				8	16	Pathirana
9	Wastewater treatment processes and plants	4		4				8	16	Carlos Lopez Vazquez
10	Water and wastewater treatment plant visit					8		8	8	Seyoum
11	Exam									
	Total	33	8	14		8	4	59	141	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

Madula Cada Cadita

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Core Programme Module Coordinator: Hamdard, M.

Module Sheet

Environmental planning and implementa	ation	ES08MW	5
Target Group Young and mid-career professionals (scientists, decision-makers) with a background in environmental management, water management and / or watershed management.	development econo	nment policy and enforcomics, and preferably enternal Good comm	experience

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- · Explain the concept and importance of sustainable development into environmental planning and management
- demonstrate basic knowledge on the principles, processes and methods of environmental assessment (EIA-SEA) and be able to apply them in water related plans, programmes and projects
- Apply and discuss economic valuation methods and policy instruments for environmental policy
- Apply basic theories behind policy enforcement, monitoring and evaluation to master effective environmental policies
- Use environmental information systems to support planning and management

Madula Nama

Topics and Learning Activities

Globalization of Water

Water footprints, inter dependencies of various sectors

Learning Activities:

Face-to-face lecture, role plays, exercises, case studies group work, presentations

Environmental Planning Process, Spatial planning

Planning processes, theory of environmental planning, land use planing, issue of scale and its importance, watershed planning

Learning Activities:

Face-to-face lecture, role plays, exercises, case studies group work, presentations

Environmental Assessments (EIA/SEA)

introduction of environmental and social impact assessment for projects, plans and programme, and its application in water development programmes and projects.

Learning Activities:

Face-to-face lecture, role plays, exercises, case studies group work, presentations

Environmental Economics

Economic valuation methods, and economic tools for the management of natural (water) resources

Learning Activities:

Face-to-face lecture, exercises, Assignment

Environmental Policy Implemenation

Constraints in policy implementation, Monitoring, setting indicators etc

Learning Activities:

Case studies, Exercises, groupwork

Lecturing Material

- Lecture Notes
- Additional Reading Materials
- Lecture powerpoint slides

- 55%: Written Exam (closed book) -- Globalization of water Environmental Planning, Spatial Planning Environmental Policy & Enforcement

- Environmental Assessment (EIA-SEA)
 30%: Assignment -- Environmental Economics
 15%: Assignment -- Policy Plan Analysis

	2014/2016-ES08MW: Environmental planning and implementation									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Globalization of Water	2		4				6	10	Hoekstra
2	Environmental Planning	10	8					10	38	Hamdard, Evers
3	Environmental Economics	6	8					6	26	Bijlsma
4	Environmental Assessment (EIA/SEA)	2		4				6	10	Hamdard
5	Environmental Policy Implementation & Monitoring	10		8				18	38	Hofstra, Guest lecture
6	Fieldtrip					8		8	8	Hamdard
7	Exam		3						3	
	Total	30	19	16		8		54	133	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Water Resources Management and Water Conflict Management

Module Coordinator: Cauwenbergh, N.J.M. van

Module Sheet

Module Name		Module Code	Credits
Water resources planning		WRM08	5
Target Group Young and mid-career professionals, managers, engineers and technicians who have the ambition to judge, participate in and guide multi-disciplinary water resources planning studies.	system. Understand water supply, hydro	ne water resources phy ding of water use for a ppower and environme vater governance. Con mand of English.	griculture, ent.

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- Explain basic concepts and notions in water resources planning.
- Describe major steps in the participatory and integrated water resources planning process.
- Identify and apply tools and models, such as stakeholder integration, environmental impact assessment (EIA), decision support systems, role plays and water system models, while engaging in water resources planning activities.
- Develop alternative water management strategies and compare and evaluate them by applying multi-criteria analysis.
- Discuss water resources planning and implementation in basins for specific context with special attention to basins in a developing country context.

Topics and Learning Activities

Introduction to Water Resources Planning and Framework for Analysis

This block introduces principles of integrated water resources planning and common notions used in planning, planning scales and approaches.

The overall module and links between learning activities and other modules will be explained and case studies used in the module will be introduced.

In a second part, the different steps of a planning process will be discussed.

Comprehension of frameworks used in water resources planning with focus on key steps in the planning process, such as situation and function analysis including multi-level stakeholder and water sector analysis, planning objectives and criteria, scenario and strategy development, evaluation (screening) of alternatives and strategies and participatory multi-criteria analysis. Importance of stakeholder participation in the planning process, opportunities and limitations. Tools and methods for stakeholder participation in key steps of the planning process including participatory decision support systems. Negotiation and compensation in group decision making.

The evolution of and experience with participatory and integrated planning methods will be demonstrated through case study examples.

Learning Activities:

The learning activities include lectures, exercises and assignments, interactive (computer) workshops, use of decision support system (Altaguax DSS).

Methods, models and tools for Water Resources Planning

The second block in the module highlights different approaches, methods, models and tools in water resources planning and environmental planning in general. This block is further divided in 3 main parts.

(1) The role of modelling in Water Resources Planning:

Comprehensive overview of different types of models and when they are used in the planning process. Discussion of experiences, opportunities and limitations of modeling and their design.

- (2) LIBRA role play on multi criteria analysis (MCA) of water management alternatives: in this role play participants will play the role of a relevant stakeholder and construct a set of alternatives that will be evaluated using MCA, based on a set of predefined objectives and criteria of the plan.
- (3) Environmental Impact Assessment:

Environmental impacts of water resources development projects, principles and methods of environmental impact assessment, environmental impact assessment (EIA) and its application in water resources planning, case study and exercise on impact matrix.

Learning Activities:

The learning activities include lectures, exercises, assignments and role play simulation game using LIBRA model.

Experiences in the water resources planning in the Global South

Plan implementation and evaluation will be discussed based on case studies from the global south.

Case studies and discussion on practices, challenges and opportunities for water resources planning in the global south.

Learning Activities:

The learning activities include lectures and exercises on case studies by lecturers experienced with plan implementation and an integrated assignment with group discussion.

Lecturing Material

- J.C. Heun and N. Van Cauwenbergh, 2012 (updated 2014) â€" Participatory Integrated Water Resources Planning: Framework for Analysis and Stakeholder integration, UNESCO-IHE Lecture Notes.
- Clouting H., Beevers L. and R. Vis, 2014 Environmental Impact Assessment for water related projects, UNESCO-IHE Lecture Notes.
- D. P. Loucks, E. van Beek, J. R. Stedinger, J. P. M. Dijkman, and M. T. Villars. 2005. Water Resources Systems Planning and Management: An Introduction to Methods, Models and Applications. UNESCO Publishing, Paris.
- · Additional reading:

CapNet and GWP (2005). Integrated Water Resources Management Plans: Training manual and operational guide.

- Additional reading: INBO and GWP (2009), A handbook for IWRM in basins
- Additional reading: GWP toolbox website: http://www.gwp.org/en/ToolBox/
- Other Handouts: Examples of case studies, Selected background reading.

- 60%: Written Exam (closed book) --
- 40%: Assignment -- This includes assignments and exercises

	2014/2016-WRM08: Water resources planning									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Introduction to Module and Framework for analysis	10	5	12				22	47	Van Cauwenbergh
2	Models, methods and tools for Water Resources Planning:									
3	Use of models in WRP	4						4	12	Masih
4	LIBRA role play and MCA			10				10	10	Heun / Masih
5	Environmental Impact Assessment	4	5	8				12	25	Clouting / Vis
6	Experience in water resources planning in the global south-case studies and dis	4	16	12				16	40	van Beek / Douven/ Guest lecture
7	Field Trip					7		7	7	Masih and Hofstra
8	Exam		3						3	
	Total	22	29	42		7		71	144	
	MSc module -	UNI	ESCO	-IHE						

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Core Programme

Module Coordinator: Schouten, M.A.C. (Marco)

Module Sheet

Module Name Financial management in the water sec	tor	Module Code WSM08	Credits 5
Target Group Staff from water organisations and other related sector institutions, who are interested in financial management of water related enterprises.	finance related bac	ant water science, ecor chelor degree; Some e Good command of the I	xperience in

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to ..

- Recognize the need for commercial accounting and identify the components of standard financial statements in water organisations.
- Analyze the financial position of a water organisation through an analysis of financial statements.
- Compute a Social Cost-Benefit Analysis for water and sanitation related projects.
- Apply simple financial and economic modelling to optimize production and improve financial performance.
- Employ demand assessments and discuss the fundamentals of water pricing.
- Recognize and implement basic customer protection and marketing techniques in water organisations.

Topics and Learning Activities

- 1. Introduction to Financial Management.
- 2. Finance and accounts management.
- 3. Demand assessment, water pricing and cost recovery.
- 4. Cost-Benefit Analysis.
- 5. Services marketing and customer protection issues.
- 6. Economic and financial modelling techniques.
- 7. Financial operations management, group exercise.

Lecturing Material

- Lecture notes, Powerpoint presentations.
- Related scientific articles.
- · Reference books.

- 65%: Written Exam (open book) --
- 20%: Assignment -- Group debate / assignment
- 15%: Assignment -- individual assignment

	2014/2016-WSM08: Financial management in the water sector									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Introduction to Financial Management	2						2	6	Guest lecturer
2	Finance and accounts management	10		4				14	34	Guest lecturer
3	Demand assessment, water pricing and cost recovery	10		4				14	34	Jiang
4	Cost-Benefit Analysis	4		4				8	16	Jiang/Guest lecturer
5	Sevices marketing and customer protection issues	4						4	12	Guest lecturer
6	Economic and financial modelling techniques	4						4	12	Guest lecturer
7	Financial operations management, group exercise	2	6					2	12	Guest lectuer
	Individual assignment		14						14	
	Exam		3						3	
	Total 36 23 12 48 143									
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Core Programme

Module Coordinator: Tutusaus Luque, M. (Mireia)

Module Sheet

Module Name		Module Code	Credits
International fieldwork		WM09	5
Target Group This module is required for all participants in the Water Management programme. Participants of the WQM specialisation may choose to participate in the fieldtrip of the Environmental Science. In this case, they will also follow the Environmental Science Groupwork.	(MS-Windows, Offi	Basic computer skills ce) Good English comi f IWRM and EU FWD.	mand.

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- Compare the different water management perspectives and uses in practice in Spain and Portugal. Issues that
 will be elaborated upon during the fieldwork include Multiple uses for and multiple sources of water; Up and
 downstream water issues; Institutional framework and implementation of the EU WFD; Public and private water
 supply; Conventional and alternative waste water treatment and reuse; Large Dams and transboundary river
 basin issues; Ancient vs modern irrigation and water supply systems; Non conventional water resources:
 desalination and wastewater reuse; Formal and informal decision making processes.
- Formulate a problem statement
- · Collect and analyse data from field measurements and interviews
- · Develop a problem analysis

Topics and Learning Activities

General info

During two weeks, students will visit institutions and stakeholder groups in the Andarax and Guardiana basins in Spain and Portugal. The purpose of these visits is to familiarize students with technical (physical, chemical, biological and engineering) and non-technical (legal, social, economic, cultural, financial, institutional and managerial) aspects of water management and the interactions between them.

Problem analysis of Andarax basin

The fieldwork in the Andarax basin is linked with the Water Management groupwork in August. As such, the fieldwork fulfills a double role. Students are asked to develop a clear problem analysis for a given water management theme in the Andarax basin. This problem analysis feeds into the groupwork where an integrated management plan for the Andarax basin will be developed.

Prior to going to the Andarax basin, participants will prepare for the fieldwork through literature review, lectures and discussion. On the basis of these activities, the group will formulate research questions and methodology to accomplish a thorough problem analysis. During the fieldwork in the Andarax basin, data will be collected during the visits to various institutions and stakeholder groups. This means that participants have to ask questions, ask for data, collect information, etc., that will be used for the problem analysis.

Fieldwork

Good water management is founded on reliable data. The person making measurements has the responsibility of ensuring that raw data of an acceptable quality is collected. During this fieldwork a number of discharge measurements and physicochemical water quality parameters will be determined at selected points by direct measurements. The data collected will be analysed to gain insight into the topography (land use, geology, users, etc.), hydrology and water quality of the catchment, and identifying some of the mechanisms that determine this water quantity and quality.

Guadiana - Large infrastructure and transboundary issues

The visits in the Guadiana basin focus on the issues related to transboundary water management and the design, implementation and governance of large dams. Both Spanish and Portuguese water managers will comment on the established (or absence of) collaboration on management of quantity and quality of water flowing across the Spanish/Portuguese border. Negotiation and conflict resolution in place will be discussed with experts. Authorities and stakeholders will comment on technical, socio-economic and governance issues of the dam and its relation to upstream and downstream development.

Lecturing Material

• Please visit http://www.altaguax.org/ for relevant literature

- 30%: Presentation -- A presentation on the research questions and methodology. After a brief literature review, the research questions and methodology on a given theme of the Andarax basin will be formulated and presented by the group. The methodology will be carried out during the fieldwork in the Andarax basin. Pass / Fail
- 40%: Presentation -- A preliminary presentation on the initial findings and results of the problem analysis will be given at the end of the first week in the Andarax basin.

 Pass / Fail
- 30%: Assignment -- A report will have to be submitted describing, presenting and analysing a water management issue in the Guardiana basin. Pass / Fail

_										
	2014/2016-WM09: International fieldwork									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
	International fieldwork		60			80		80	140	Various
	Total		60			80		80	140	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Core Programme Module Coordinator: Gettel, G.M.

Module Sheet

Module Name Aquatic ecosystems: processes and applica	Module Code ES10TWL	Credits 5	
Target Group Programme target group (Participants in the programmes at IHE) and qualified short course participants		uisites (BSc in a topic a ogramme) and basic k	

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- Conduct laboratory techniques used for basic limnological studies. Specifically, you will be able to measure physical-chemical properties, chlorophyll a concentration in seston and periphyton; measure and calculate primary production and community respiration, measure nutrient concentration and turbidity, calculate and measure ash free dry mass, and perform zooplankton counts.
- Develop a research guestion based on the experimental design.
- Analyze data using either statistical or modeling techniques to answer your research question.
- Produce a report in the format of a scientific article that presents your research question, the data supporting it, and a discussion of your results, including a review of relevant literature.
- Critically analyze your colleagues' work in the form of a professional peer review.

Topics and Learning Activities

Eutrophication in shallow-lake ecosystems

A mesocosm experiment will be used to analyse the effects of eutrophication in shallow lakes and to familiarise participants with techniques that are common in ecological research. Ample attention will be paid to the development of a critical scientific approach, including study design, statistical analysis and data presentation. Lectures on ecological processes and human impacts on aquatic ecosystems will provide the necessary theoretical background.

Learning Activities:

Students will conduct laboratory experiments to generate a data set, which they will analyze using appropriate tools. Students will then write a scientific report and perform a peer review.

Lecturing Material

- 80%: Assignment -- The scientific report serves as the exam and the bulk of the grade for this course.
- 10%: Assignment -- The peer review will comprise 10% of the grade for this course.
- 10%: Presentation -- Students will be asked to present conclusions from in-class discussions and exercises. This mark would be more accurately called "class participation."

	2014/2016-ES10TWL: Aquatic ecosystems: processes and applications									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
	Lecture	14						14	42	Gettel, Irvine
	Laboratory Work				16			16	32	Gettel, Irvine
	In-class activity (data analysis, group work)			44				44	44	Gettel, Irvine
	Paper Writing and Review		20						20	Gettel, Irvine
	Total	14	20	44	16			74	138	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016
Specialization: Elective
Module Coordinator: Smit, H.

Module Sheet

Module Name	Module Code	Credits
Institutional analysis	WRM10	5

Target Group

Young and Mid-career professionals who are 1) working at middle and upper management level in an organization in the water sector, 2) employed in policy making institutions in the water sector or 3) working for organizations engaged in management of water resources and water services.

Prerequisites

Mandatory: High level of ability to read and discuss academic articles and book chapters in English; willingness to engage in social science theory and analytical frameworks. Preferred: completion of the Water Governance module.

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- Analyze the role of institutions in water management.
- Summarize and compare different approaches to institutional analysis linked to different schools of thought.
- Apply these approaches for analyzing cases of water management.

Topics and Learning Activities

Approaches to Institutional Analysis

In discussing approaches to institutional analysis, different conceptual approaches are presented to understand arrangements over water use. These approaches include the Institutional Analysis and Development Framework, Critical institutionalis, Institutional Isomorphism and Legal Pluralism. In discussing these approaches we will highlight different streams in thinking about institutions.

Learning Activities:

Each approach will be elaborated upon through a presentation/lecture and through tutorials on related scientific articles. One session will be organized to specifically contrast different analytical approaches and to discuss these approaches using a documentary as an example.

Case studies highlighting different approaches to institutional analysis

In the second week of the module, different institutional approaches will be illustrated by a number of case studies.

Learning Activities:

Each case study will be developed through a lecture/presentation.

Essay writing / Case study assignement

Special attention is paid to the essay in which students do their own institutional analysis of a case study.

Learning Activities:

The case study assignement will be introduced in a lecture and presentation during the second week of the module. During the third week of the module a session is organised in which questions about the essay assignement are answered.

Lecturing Material

• Students will be provided a list of articles that are required reading. It should be noted that students are expected to read and understand a considerable number of articles (approximately 15).

- 70%: .. -- The Final Assessment is done by way of an essay which has to be written. This essay concerns an analysis of institutions visible in a case study. The student is exepected to identify and analyze different institutional approaches in the case study and also link these institutions to the articles that have been read for this module.
- 10%: Assignment -- Reading assignment 1
- 10%: Assignment -- Reading assignment 2
- 10%: Assignment -- Reading assignment 3

	2014/2016-WRM10: Institutional analysis										
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)	
1	Introduction to the Module	1						1	3	Kemerink and Smit	
2	Institutional Analysis	2						2	6	Kemerink and Smit	
3	Institutional Analysis and Development Framework: Ostrom	2						2	6	Castro/ Van Learhoven	
4	Institutional Bricolage	2						2	6	Cleaver	
5	Why concepts matter	4						4	12	Zwarteveen	
6	Institutional Isomorphism	2						2	6	Schwartz	
7	Legal Pluralism	2						2	6	Kemerink	
8	Case Water User Associations	2						2	6	Kemerink and Rusca	
9	Case Three Waves of River Basin Management	2						2	6	Bolding	
10	Gender and Institutions	2						2	6	Zwarteveen	
11	Formality and Informality	2						2	6	Schwartz	
12	Case Land degradation in Ethiopia	2						2	6	Smit	
13	Assignments		60						60	Kemerink and Smit	
14	Tutorials			4				4	4		
	Total	25	60	4				29	139		
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE										

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: **Core Programme** Module Coordinator: Pascual Sanz, M.

Module Sheet

	Module Name Partnerships for water supply and sanitation	Module Code WSM10	Credits 5
Target Group	Prerequisites		

Professional staff active in water related institutions, such as governmental bodies, NGOs, consultancy firms, research institutions and water utilities.

Future professionals, such as promising bachelor students.

Preferably a water science, economics or management related bachelor degree; Experience in the water sector; Good command of the English language.

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- Explicate the rational for partnerships in the water sector.
- Describe and explain the historical evolution of partnerships in the water sector.
- Recognise and explain different partnership forms present in the water sector, including PPPs, WOPs, partnerships between formal utility and small scale informal providers, partnerships between a water utility and a knowledge institution and partnerships specifically targeting sanitation.
- Assess the suitability of the different type of partnerships in a given context
- Differentiate between stages of the partnering cycle and anticipate challenging aspects in each stage
- Apply skills necessary for successfully manage the partnership process in different stages, such as:
 - o Creation/procurement process
 - o Contract/agreement design and negotiation
 - o Governance and conflict resolution
 - o Project planning, implementation, monitoring, evaluation and reporting
 - o Partnership exit strategy

Topics and Learning Activities

The rational of partnerships in the water sector

Learning Activities:

lecture, assigned reading

Historical evolution of partnerships and emerging scene

Learning Activities:

lecture, assigned reading

- Characteristics, functionality and suitability of different type of partnerships in the water sector Learning Activities:

lecture, assigned reading, case studies, assignment

Different stages of the partnering cycle, main processes, challenges and necessary skills to successfully manage the partnership

Learning Activities:

lecture, assigned reading, case studies, assignment

Lecturing Material

Students will be provided a list of references that are required reading

- 30%: Assignment --
- 20%: Skills assessment --
- 50%: Oral Exam --

	2014/2016-WSM10: Partnerships for water supply and sanitation									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Introduction									
1.1	Introduction to the course	1						1	3	Pascual
1.2	Theory on partnerships	2						2	6	Pascual
1.3	Historical evolution of partnerships in the water sector	2						2	6	Schwartz
2	PPPs in the water sector									
2.1	PPP objectives and standard forms	2						2	6	Pascual & Schouten
2.2	PPP cases	4						4	12	Pascual & Schouten
2.3	Tutorials						3	3	9	Pascual & Schouten
3	Partnerships; actors, contracts and results									
3.1	The design of a partnership	2						2	6	Guest lecturer
3.2	Contracts (I)	4						4	12	Guest lecturer
3.3	Contracts (II)	1		4				5	7	Pascual & Schouten
3.4	Evaluation of partnerships	2						2	6	Pascual & Scouten
3.5	Exercises on evaluation of partnerships	1	2	2				3	7	Pascual & Schouten
3.6	Experiences from the field	1		2				3	5	Guest lecturer/s
4	Emerging partnership forms									
4.1	New sources of investment, new actors, new objectives	1						1	3	Pascual
4.2	Water Operator Partenrships: theory and practice	3						3	9	Pascual
4.3	Partnerships for water supply with small scale providers: theory and practice	3						3	9	Schwartz and Rusca
4.4	Partnerships for sanitation	2						2	6	Guest lecturer
5	Fieldtrip: Harnasch polder / Delfluent services					4		4	4	Pascual
6	Mini Symposium	4						4	12	Pascual & guest lecturer/s
	Individual assignment		12						12	
	Exam		3						3	
	Total	35	17	8		4	3	50	143	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Water Resources Management & Water Quality Management

Module Coordinator: Jiang, Y.

Module Sheet

Module Name Watershed and river basin management	Module Name Watershed and river basin management					
Target Group Young and mid-career professionals (scientists, decision-makers) with a background in water management, environmental management, and / or watershed management.	agronomy or geogr science or enginee or equivalent) and	ogy, development econ aphy (preferably a rele ring related bachelorât oreferably experience i river basin manageme h.	evant water €™s degree in			

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- describe the main natural and anthropogenic interactions at a watershed scale; and how they can be aggregated
 to rive hasin scale
- describe the role of water in sustaining different land uses, including ecosystems
- understand the watershed planning and management approaches, specifically in terms of soil and water management
- explain temporal and spatial scales issues in hydrology
- characterize the fundamental economic issues in watersheds and river basins and the role of economic valuation of acquatic ecosystem services in watershed and river basin management

Topics and Learning Activities

Introduction

This section introduces watershed and river basin management

Learning Activities:

Lecture, group exercise/workshop

Biophysical processes and anthropogenic interactions

This section overviews biophysical processes and interactions with human activities in watersheds and river basins, covering soil & water management, watershed hydrology and human interventions, environmental flow, and grounwater management

Learning Activities:

Lecture, group exercise/workshop

Watershed and river basin planning

This section describes the planning process of watershed and river basin management, including technical and participatior tools to support planning processes

Learning Activities:

Lecture, group exercise/workshop

Watershed economics

This section introduces and characterises the fundamental economic issues in watersheds and river basins, explain the relevance and role of economics and economic valuation in watershed and river basin management *Learning Activities:*

Lecture, group exercise/workshop

Watershed and river basin management

This section synthesizes the institutional aspects in watershed and river basin management, explains transboundary interdependencies and cooperation, and presents a case study of watershed and river basin management in the real world

Learning Activities:

Lecture, group exercise/workshop

Role play- ShaRiva

This group excercise uses hydrological simulation as a decision support tool to help understand the interdependency of different stakeholders and the importance of communication and cooperation to effective watershed and river basin management

Learning Activities:

group excercise Field trip

Lecturing Material • Lecture Notes

- Role play reading materials
 Lecture powerpoint slides
 Additional reading materials

Assessment

• 70%: Written Exam (closed book) -- • 30%: Assignment --

	• 30%: Assignment									
	2014/2016-ES11MW: Watershe	d ar	nd riv	er basin n	nan	age	eme	nt		
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Introduction	1						1	3	Jiang
2	Biophysical processes and anthropogenic interactions									
2.1	Soil & Water Management	4		4				8	16	Van der Zaag
2.2	Watershed hydrology and human interventions	4		4				8	16	Ilyas
2.3	Environmental flow allocation	4		4				8	16	McClain
2.4	Groundwater Management	4		4				8	16	Guest Lecturer
3	Watershed economics									
3.1	Economic issues in watersheds and river basins	2						2	6	Jiang
3.2	Payment for watershed services	2		4				6	10	Jiang
3.3	Game theory	4		4				8	16	Gues lecturer
4	Watershed and river basin planning and management									
4.1	Planning process	2		2				4	8	Evers
4.2	Watershed and river basin management	4						4	12	Evers
4.3	Case study			4				4	4	Guest lecturer
5	Role-play SHA-RIVA		12						12	Ilyas
6	Field trip					5		5	5	Jiang
	Exam		3						3	
	Total	31	15	30		5		66	143	
	MSc module -	UNE	SCO	-IHE						

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Core Programme

Module Coordinator: Ruijter van Steveninck, E.D. de

Module Sheet

Module Name IWRM as a tool for adaptation to climate cha	Module Code ES11X	Credits 5	
Target Group Programme target group (Participants in the programmes at IHE) and qualified short course participants.		uisites (BSc in a topic a rogramme) and basic k ent.	

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- describe the expected impacts of climate change on water resources and water use sectors in relation to (other) human activities
- identify the consequences of the predicted impacts of climate change and climate variability for integrated water resources management
- integrate climatic change conditions at different time and spatial scales into (risk) management in the water sector
- justify decisions on adaption to the impacts of climate change under uncertainty

Topics and Learning Activities

Principles of Integrated Water Resources Management

Introduction into the concept of IWRM

Learning Activities:

Lecture and discussion

Climate change and impacts

The climate system and the causes of climate change and variability. Impacts of climate change on the hydrological cycle, the environment and on water use sectors. Country presentations by participants

Learning Activities:

Lectures and exercises

Vulnerability and adaptation under uncertainty

What determines vulnerability to CC. Adaptation measures and strategies how to adapt under a high level of uncertainty. Economic aspect of climate change. Integrating IWRM and climate change

Learning Activities:

Lecture, exercise and fieldtrip

Institutional aspects and stakeholder participation

The importance of involving stakeholders in water management and CC adaptation and strategies on involving stakeholders

Learning Activities:

Lecture, exercise and role play

Multi sector/multicriteria decision making

Modelling effects of CC on water resources using Climateland as a case study

Learning Activities:

Lecture and computer/modelling exercise

Lecturing Material

• Lecture notes, power point presentations, background materials

Assessment

• 30%: Presentation --

• 70%: Written exam (closed book) --

	2014/2016-ES11X: IWRM as a tool for adaptation to climate change									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	IWRM, climate change and the hydrological cycle	6						6	18	de Ruyter, van Dorland, Maskey
2	Climate change: impacts and adaptation	17		6				23	57	de Ruyter, van der Meulen, de Fraiture, Pathirana, Popes
3	Vulnerability and adaptation under uncertainty	6		6				12	24	Bresser, deRuyter
4	Institutional aspects and stakeholder participation			6				6	6	Kemerink
5	Multi sector/multicriteria decision making			24				24	24	Venneker/Wenninger
6	Oral presentations			6				6	6	
7	Field trip					6		6	6	Gersonius, van der Meulen
8	Examination			3				3	3	
	Total	29		51		6		86	144	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Limnology and Wetland Management

Module Coordinator: Hes, E.M.A.

Module Sheet

Module Name Wetlands for livelihoods and conservatio	Module Code ES11LM	Credits 5	
Target Group Programme target group	Prerequisites Programme prerequisites	uisites	

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- understand the concept of ecosystem functions and services, and means of assessing it;
- develop adaptive management for wetlands in response to climate change;
- analyse problems and formulate objectives according to the Objective Oriented Planning (OOP) method;
- analyse systematically the role that stakeholders have in wetland planning and management;
- develop and carry out stakeholder interviews and surveys:
- · construct a wetland management plan based on the guidelines of the Ramsar Convention.

Topics and Learning Activities

Ecosystem functions and services

Learning Activities:

lectures, field-work and data analysis

Climate change as a driver of change in wetland management planning

Learning Activities:

lectures and exercises

Objective Oriented Planning

Developing a wetland management plan according to the guidelines of the Ramsar Convention

Learning Activities:

lectures, field-work and case study

Stakeholder analysis and participatory approaches

Learning Activities:

lectures, field-work, case study and role play

Lecturing Material

- Case study descriptions
- PowerPoint presentations
- Selected scientific and other publications

- 40%: Written Exam (closed book) --
- 40%: Assignment -- Individual report and performance
- 20%: Presentation -- Groupwork presentation

	2014/2016-ES11LM: Wetlands for livelihoods and conservation										
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)	
	Ecosystem functions and services	8		4		16		28	44		
	Climate change as a driver of change in wetland management planning	8		4				12	28		
	Objective Oriented Planning	2		16		16		34	38		
	Stakeholder analysis and participatory approaches	2		14		8		24	28		
	Examination		2						2		
	Total	20	2	38		40		98	140		
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE										

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Water Resources Management & Water Quality Management

Module Coordinator: Jiang, Y.

Module Sheet

Module Name Watershed and river basin management	:	Module Code ES11MW	Credits 5
Target Group Young and mid-career professionals (scientists, decision-makers) with a background in water management, environmental management, and / or watershed management.	agronomy or geogr science or enginee or equivalent) and p	ogy, development econ aphy (preferably a rele ring related bachelorât preferably experience i river basin manageme	evant water €™s degree in

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- describe the main natural and anthropogenic interactions at a watershed scale; and how they can be aggregated
 to rive basin scale
- describe the role of water in sustaining different land uses, including ecosystems
- understand the watershed planning and management approaches, specifically in terms of soil and water management
- explain temporal and spatial scales issues in hydrology
- characterize the fundamental economic issues in watersheds and river basins and the role of economic valuation of acquatic ecosystem services in watershed and river basin management

Topics and Learning Activities

Introduction

This section introduces watershed and river basin management

Learning Activities:

Lecture, group exercise/workshop

Biophysical processes and anthropogenic interactions

This section overviews biophysical processes and interactions with human activities in watersheds and river basins, covering soil & water management, watershed hydrology and human interventions, environmental flow, and grounwater management

Learning Activities:

Lecture, group exercise/workshop

Watershed and river basin planning

This section describes the planning process of watershed and river basin management, including technical and participatior tools to support planning processes

Learning Activities:

Lecture, group exercise/workshop

Watershed economics

This section introduces and characterises the fundamental economic issues in watersheds and river basins, explain the relevance and role of economics and economic valuation in watershed and river basin management

Learning Activities:

Lecture, group exercise/workshop

Watershed and river basin management

This section synthesizes the institutional aspects in watershed and river basin management, explains transboundary interdependencies and cooperation, and presents a case study of watershed and river basin management in the real world

Learning Activities:

Lecture, group exercise/workshop

Role play- ShaRiva

This group excercise uses hydrological simulation as a decision support tool to help understand the interdependency of different stakeholders and the importance of communication and cooperation to effective watershed and river basin management

Learning Activities:

group excercise Field trip

Lecturing Material • Lecture Notes

- Role play reading materials
 Lecture powerpoint slides
 Additional reading materials

Assessment

• 70%: Written Exam (closed book) -- • 30%: Assignment --

	• 30%: Assignment									
	2014/2016-ES11MW: Watershed and river basin management									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Introduction	1						1	3	Jiang
2	Biophysical processes and anthropogenic interactions									
2.1	Soil & Water Management	4		4				8	16	Van der Zaag
2.2	Watershed hydrology and human interventions	4		4				8	16	Ilyas
2.3	Environmental flow allocation	4		4				8	16	McClain
2.4	Groundwater Management	4		4				8	16	Guest Lecturer
3	Watershed economics									
3.1	Economic issues in watersheds and river basins	2						2	6	Jiang
3.2	Payment for watershed services	2		4				6	10	Jiang
3.3	Game theory	4		4				8	16	Gues lecturer
4	Watershed and river basin planning and management									
4.1	Planning process	2		2				4	8	Evers
4.2	Watershed and river basin management	4						4	12	Evers
4.3	Case study			4				4	4	Guest lecturer
5	Role-play SHA-RIVA		12						12	Ilyas
6	Field trip					5		5	5	Jiang
	Exam		3						3	
	Total	31	15	30		5		66	143	
	MSc module -	UNE	SCO	-IHE						

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Core Programme Module Coordinator: Siebel, M.A.

Module Sheet

Module Name		Module Code	Credits
Solid waste management		ES11T	5
Target Group Engineers, academicians, staff from Non-Government Organizations, Community-based Organizations, politicians, health officials, students, scientists, local, regional or national government officials, etc., involved or interested in the management of solid waste.	elements of solid w 2) having studied th setting, or	miliar with one or more aste management, or ne topic in a formal edu	ucational

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- suggest options for waste reduction at source so as to reduce quantities of waste generated:
- choose from an array of options to turn waste into economic goods;
- suggest treatment/disposal methods for waste from which the value has been taken out and to make basic calculations related to the conceptual design thereof;
- assess the impact of waste and waste management on other environmental compartments:
- roughly assess financial consequences of proposed management aspects in SWM;
- · conceptually develop a solid waste management scheme for an urban area.

Topics and Learning Activities

1) Introduction & Stakeholders

what is solid waste? what are the key problems (social, financial, environmental)? who are involved?

Learning Activities:

lecture, group activity/learning from each other, role play

2) Generation, collection & separation

How/why is SW generated? how can generation be reduced? what are collection schemes & means, what means waste separation? at what point in the process? what are advantages? how can separation/reuse be stimulated? **Learning Activities:**

lecture, group activity/learning from each other, exercise, role play,

3) Biological processes, composting, digestion

Aerobic and anaerobic conversion of waste organics, process characteristics, fields of application, impacts on waste reduction

Learning Activities:

lecture, calculation exercise, laboratory experiment

4) Landfill technology, CDM, MBT and Incineration

What are main waste management technologies? in more or in less developed countries? design elements, application areas? GHG issues

Learning Activities:

lecture, group activity/learning from each other, calculation exercise

5) Transboundary issues in SWM

What is Basel Convention? what is transboundary waste transport, processing and storage? What are environmental, social, economic aspects thereof?

Learning Activities:

lecture, group activity/learning from each other, role play,

6) Prevention & Recycling

How can waste generation be reduced? what are policy, economic tools? How can generated waste quickest be brought into the economic cycle?

Learning Activities:

lecture, group activity/learning from each other, calculation exercise

7) SWM planning and financing

How can all possible SWM pieces be put together to design a waste management system for a build-up area that is financially, socially and environmentally sustainable?

Learning Activities:

group activity/learning from each other, exercise, role play

Lecturing Material

- 1) PPT's; reviewed paper; BOOK: Waste Technology and Management; BOOK: Vital waste statistics
- 2) PPT's; reviewed paper; BOOK: From waste to resource; BOOK: Solid Waste Management in World Cities
- 3) PPT's; reviewed paper; BOOK: Waste Technology and Management; Video: Anaerobic degradation processes
- 4) PPT's; reviewed paper; BOOK: Waste Technology and Management; Video Bioreactor Landfill; UNEP SWM Landfill chapter
- 5) PPT's; reviewed paper; BOOK: Waste Technology and Management
- 6) PPT's; reviewed paper; BOOK: Waste Technology and Management
- 7) papers on planning practice

- 60%: Written Exam (open book) -- MOODLE multiple choice
- 35%: Assignment -- All assignments together
 5%: Presentation -- Participation in class or fora

	2014/2016-ES11T: Sol	id w	aste	managem	ent								
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)			
1	Introduction	6						6	18	Siebel			
2	Waste prevention	4						4	12	Dijk			
3	Exercise household waste generation			9				9	9	Siebel			
4	Waste collection/ source separation	3						3	9				
5	Composting and biogas	6						6	18	Valencia			
6	Excursion					4		4	4	Siebel			
7	Informal sector	4						4	12	Rotter			
8	Material cycles			4				4	4	Rotter			
9	Landfill processes	3						3	9	Valencia			
10	Landfill technology	3						3	9	Valencia			
11	Mechanical biological treatment	4						4	12	Rotter			
12	Lab landfill			3				3	3	Rotter			
13	Integrated planning			8				8	8	Siebel			
14	Presentations			2				2	2	Siebel			
15	Assignments		13						13				
16	Exam		2						2				
	Total	33	15	26		4		63	144				
	MSc module -	UNI	ESCO	-IHE	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE								

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Core Programme

Module Coordinator: Ruijter van Steveninck, E.D. de

Module Sheet

Module Name IWRM as a tool for adaptation to climate cha	Module Code ES11X	Credits 5	
Target Group Programme target group (Participants in the programmes at IHE) and qualified short course participants.		uisites (BSc in a topic a rogramme) and basic k ent.	

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- describe the expected impacts of climate change on water resources and water use sectors in relation to (other) human activities
- identify the consequences of the predicted impacts of climate change and climate variability for integrated water resources management
- integrate climatic change conditions at different time and spatial scales into (risk) management in the water sector
- justify decisions on adaption to the impacts of climate change under uncertainty

Topics and Learning Activities

Principles of Integrated Water Resources Management

Introduction into the concept of IWRM

Learning Activities:

Lecture and discussion

Climate change and impacts

The climate system and the causes of climate change and variability. Impacts of climate change on the hydrological cycle, the environment and on water use sectors. Country presentations by participants

Learning Activities:

Lectures and exercises

Vulnerability and adaptation under uncertainty

What determines vulnerability to CC. Adaptation measures and strategies how to adapt under a high level of uncertainty. Economic aspect of climate change. Integrating IWRM and climate change

Learning Activities:

Lecture, exercise and fieldtrip

Institutional aspects and stakeholder participation

The importance of involving stakeholders in water management and CC adaptation and strategies on involving stakeholders

Learning Activities:

Lecture, exercise and role play

Multi sector/multicriteria decision making

Modelling effects of CC on water resources using Climateland as a case study

Learning Activities:

Lecture and computer/modelling exercise

Lecturing Material

Lecture notes, power point presentations, background materials

Assessment

• 30%: Presentation --

• 70%: Written exam (closed book) --

	2014/2016-ES11X: IWRM as a tool for adaptation to climate change									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	IWRM, climate change and the hydrological cycle	6						6	18	de Ruyter, van Dorland, Maskey
2	Climate change: impacts and adaptation	17		6				23	57	de Ruyter, van der Meulen, de Fraiture, Pathirana, Popes
3	Vulnerability and adaptation under uncertainty	6		6				12	24	Bresser, deRuyter
4	Institutional aspects and stakeholder participation			6				6	6	Kemerink
5	Multi sector/multicriteria decision making			24				24	24	Venneker/Wenninger
6	Oral presentations			6				6	6	
7	Field trip					6		6	6	Gersonius, van der Meulen
8	Examination			3				3	3	
	Total	29		51		6		86	144	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

URBAN WATER AND SANITATION

Modulo Codo Crodite

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Core Programme Module Coordinator: Ronteltap, M.

Module Sheet

Faecal sludge management		UWS/SE/11	5
Target Group This course is a specialist course fitting within Sanitary Engineering. It is designed for sanitary, civil / wastewater and environmental engineers who are facing challenges with faecal sludge. As on-site sanitation is by far the most applied sanitation technology, faecal sludge management is of paramount importance globally.	interest in and work	s in Sanitary Engineerir king knowledge of the b agement help to bring t	ousiness of

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

• Describe the way how excreta and faecal sludge are characterised.

Madula Nama

- Know which technologies can be applied for which type of faecal sludge (settling tanks, planted and unplanted drying beds, etc)
- · Name the key stakeholders in FSM.
- Describe the relationship between sanitation and health.
- Name the challenges in emergency sanitation and know how emergency sanitation can be addressed.
- Be familiar with the latest developments in sustainable (on-site) sanitation solutions that can be applied in high density low income areas.

Topics and Learning Activities

(Overview) Faecal sludge management

Faecal sludge management (FSM) is incredibly important in sanitation. While the focus has been on the provision of toilets mainly in the light of the MDGs, the adequate collection and treatment of the remaining faecal sludge was not always a priority, to say the least. As so many factors play a role in faecal sludge management - climate, hard ware, a vast number of stakeholders, willingness to pay, space to store and treat, groundwater pollution, different toilet types - a proper and well-functioning faecal sludge management system is hard to achieve. In this module we will address a holistic approach on FSM. There will be a focus on technology; however, technology cannot be seen separately from planning and management aspects; therefore, non-technical aspects will also be addressed in this module.

Learning Activities:

The participants will be offered substantial fundamentals as well be informed with the latest insights in faecal sludge management, emergency sanitation and slum sanitation. The classes are taught by global experts in the field of FSM.

Topics in the module:

- Public Health and Sanitation
- Excreta Characterisation
- Faecal Sludge Sanitation Systems
- Non-technical aspects of FSM
- Specific circumstances

Lecturing Material

- Faecal Sludge Management Book (IWA; Editors Linda Strande, Mariska Ronteltap, Damir Brdjanovic)
- Handouts.

- Assessment
 85%: Written Exam (closed book) -• 15%: Assignment --

	2014/2016-UWS/SE/11: Faecal sludge management									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
	Public Health	6						6	18	
	Black Soldier Flies	4						4	12	
	Reinventing the Toilet Challenge	2		2				4	8	
	Emergency Sanitation	6	2					6	20	
	Co treatment	2						2	6	
	Sludge characterisation	2						2	6	
	Treatment Mechanisms	12		8				20	44	
	Institutional Aspects	4						4	12	
	Financial Aspects	2		2				4	8	
	Slum sanitation	2						2	6	
	Total	42	2	12				54	140	
	MSc module -	UNE	sco	-IHE						

URBAN WATER AND SANITATION

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016
Specialization: Elective module
Module Coordinator: Trifunovic, N.

Module Sheet

Module Name Advanced water transport and distributio	n	Module Code UWS/WSE/11a	Credits 5
Target Group Engineers and scientists with keen interest in modern methods, technologies and tools used in design, operation and maintenance of water transport & distribution networks.	years of relevant ex steady-state hydrau use of network mod Students without ar	Engineering or similar experience; knowledge of ulics of pressurised flow dels; good English com ny WTD experience shalle Water Transport and	of ws; basic nmand. ould first

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- distinguish between various sources of water quality problems in distribution networks;understand the basic corrosion mechanisms and suggest the list of preventive and reactive measures;
- understand the theory of advanced hydraulic and water quality modelling; apply state-of-the-art network software
 for assessment of irregular operational scenarios and develop a reliability-based and cost effective design using
 computer model.
- recognise the GIS and remote sensing technologies, and familiarise with the GIS-based techniques for sustainable planning and management of WTD systems;
- understand the theory of transient flows, and plan the measures to prevent/control water hammer;
- select modern tools for monitoring of operation, and planning of maintenance of WTD systems.

Topics and Learning Activities

Water Quality in Distribution Networks

Corrosion of pipe materials, indices of measure, corrossion assessment, prevention and control, optial water composition, principles of water quality modelling of distribution networks, modelling of chlorine residuals.

Learning Activities:

Series of lectures is followed by exercise in which the case of distribution network developed during the design exercise in the module Water Transport and Distribution is tested on water quality parameters, namely the water age, source tracing and chlorine residuals, by using WaterGEMS software.

Advanced Water Distribution Modelling

Principles of genetic algorithm; pressure-driven demand calculations; network calibration; failure analysis and calculation of demand losses; economic aspects of capital investments and network operation.

Learning Activities:

Series of lectures is followed by exercise in which the case of distribution network developed during the design exercise in the module Water Transport and Distribution is optimised and tested on irregular supply and demand scenarios by using WaterGEMS software.

GIS in Water Distribution

The aim of this course is to provide both a solid theoretical understanding and a comprehensive practical introduction of how to use geographic information systems and remote sensing technologies for the analysis and solution of water distribution related problems. The course focuses on the analysis of digital spatial data, preparation for numerical modelling, presentation of modelling results and support to the decision making process. The topics covered in the course include the following: introduction to geographic information systems and remote sensing technologies, active and passive remote sensing, data structures, map projections and coordinate systems, processing of digital geographic information, creation of digital elevation models, visualisation.

mapping of water related features features, delineation of pressure zone areas, digitisation, soil and land use mapping, map algebra, export of GIS layers into a modelling package, incorporation of modelling results in GIS.

Learning Activities:

The main learning activities are grouped around exercises and production of individual assignment. The output files produced in the exercise shall be used for hydtraulic analyses conducted by network modelling software.

Introduction to Water Hammer

Basic equations and applications; computer modelling: model building, simulations of simple cases (full pump trip, emergency shut down; protection devices: practical methods of surge suppression, direct action, diversionary tactics, choice of protection strategy.

Learning Activities:

Series of lectures combined with software demonstrations is followed by exercise in which the case of transportation network from the design exercise Pumping Stations, developed in the module Water Transport and Distribution is teseted on water hammer using WaterGEMS software.

Advanced O&M Practices in Water Distribution

Monitoring of network condition and operation; data collection and management; organisation of maintenance, emergency water supply, asset management plans, water company organisation.

Learning Activities:

Series of lectures is followed by a field trip to one of water supply companies in the Netherlands.

Lecturing Material

- N.Trifunovic Introduction to Urban Water Distribution, Taylor & Francis, 2006, reprint 2008
- S.Sharma Corrosion of Pipe Materials, lecture notes UNESCO-IHE 2009 (LN/0310/09/1)
- Electronic materials: slide presentations (MS PowerPoint), design assignments, spreadsheet hydraulic lessons (MS Excel.

- 60%: Written Exam (closed book) -- Multiple choice test covering theoretical aspects of (1) advanced water distribution modelling, (2) water quality and corrosion in distribution networks and (3)water hammer (20% each)
- 28%: Assignment -- Report on four short assignments regarding advanced water distribution modelling done in WaterGEMS software: (1) Network design using GA optimiser, (2) Network criticality analysis, (3) Water quality analysis, and (4) Water hammer analysis.
- 12%: Assignment -- GIS assignment on the exercise using ArcGIS.

	2014/2016-UWS/WSE/11a: Advanced water transport and distribution									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Water Quality in Distribution Networks	6					4	10	30	S.Sharma, S.Velickov, N.Trifunovic
2	Advanced Water Distribution Modelling	6		12			6	24	48	D.Savic, S.Velickov, N.Trifunovic
3	GIS in Water Distribution			4			4	8	16	Z.Vojinovic
4	Introduction to Water Hammer	6		4			4	14	34	E. Arpadzic, S.Velickov, N.Trifunovic
5	Advanced O&M Water Distribution Practices			4		8		12	12	K.van der Drift
	Total	18		24		8	18	68	140	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

URBAN WATER AND SANITATION

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Elective Module (Open for all specializations)

Module Coordinator: Sharma, S.K.

Module Sheet

Module Name Decentralised water supply and sanitatio	Module Name Decentralised water supply and sanitation					
Target Group Mid-career professionals, planning and management aspects of decentralised, small-scale or low-cost water supply or sanitation systems, working for municipalities, universities, research institutes, government ministries, water supply agencies, NGOs, consultancies.	Prerequisites MSc. programme e	ntry requirements				

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- know different technologies/methods for small-scale water abstraction and water treatment that can be used at household or small community level
- understand the basics of sustainable sanitation technologies including nutrient reuse in agriculture (ecological sanitation), soild waste management and fecal sludge management and their implementation in small towns, peri-urban and urban poor areas of developing countries
- prepare concept design for small-scale water supply treatment and ecosan technology
- facilitate planning, financing, implementation and operation and maintenance of decentralised water supply and sanitation infrastructures based on stakeholder participation and community management

Topics and Learning Activities

Introduction

Introduction to the module; Water Supply and Sanitation situations in small towns, peri-urban areas and urban poor areas. Rationale for decentralised water supply system

Learning Activities:

Lecture and discussions

Decentralised Water Supply and Treatment Systems

Water Supply Systems (water sources, source selection, service levels, suitability of types of water supply systems under different conditions); Rainwater Harvesting (introduction, collection systems, advantages and limitations, design considerations). Small-scale Water Treatment Methods (design water treatment systems for small community or household. Roughing filtration, slow sand filters, small-scale disinfection)

Learning Activities:

Lectures, Workshop for calculations, Design Exercise on Multi-stage Filtration

Decentralised Sanitation Systems

Ecological sanitation (introduction to ecosan approach; characteristics of urine, faeces and greywater; overview of technologies for ecosan; treatment aspects for urine, faeces and greywater; conventional on-site sanitation; storage and transport logistics; introduction to anaerobic treatment, composting and constructed wetlands; safe reuse of ecosan products in agriculture with WHO guidelines; financial institutional, social and policy aspects of ecosan). Faecal Sludge Management (treatment goals and standards, treatment options, faecal sludge management (planning, financial, economic, agronomic, institutional and legal aspects), transmission of excreta-related infections and risk management). Solid waste management in developing countries (technical and practical aspects of collection, transport, segregation, disposal and reuse)

Learning Activities:

Lectures, Workshop/Discussion, Assignment, Field Trip

Management Aspects of Watsan

Participatory planning and evaluation of DWSS systems, demand responsive approach; Institutional arrangements (community based management; small-scale independent providers), Financial and Operational aspects (financing, cost recovery, operation and maintenance of DWSS systems)

Learning Activities:

Lectures and discussion

Presentation of the participants

All participants make a presentation of 10 minutes in the field of decentralised water supply and sanitation in order to share experiences or problems they are facing now and learn from each others experience.

Learning Activities:

Individual presentations and discussion

Lecturing Material

- Sharma, S. (2012) Decentralised Water Supply and Sanitation: Selected Topics UNESCO-IHE Lecture Notes LN0368/11/1
- Sharma, S. (2007) Rainwater Harvesting. UNESCO-IHE Lecture Notes LN 0357/07/1
- IRC (2002) Small Community Water Supplies. IRC TP No. 40
- Rontelap, M. (2012) Ecological Sanitation. UNESCO-IHE Lecture Notes
- Ronteltap, M. (2012) Solid Waste Management. UNESCO-IHE Lecture Notes
- van Dijk, M.P. (2012) Handouts and powerpoint presentation on (i) Institutional Arranagements and (ii) Financing and Cost Recovery Aspects

Assessment

• 60%: Written Exam (closed book) --

• 30%: Assignment --• 10%: Presentation --

	2014/2016-UWS/WSE/11b: Decentr	alise	ed w	ater suppl	y a	nd s	sani	tatio	on	
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Introduction									Sharma
1.1	Module introduction			1				1	1	
1.2	Introduction to decentralised water supply and sanitation	2						2	6	
2	Decentralised Water Supply and Treatment Systems									Sharma
2.1	Water supply systems	3						3	9	
2.2	Rain water harvesting	2		2				4	8	
2.3	Small-scale water treatment	6	6					6	24	
3	Decentralised Sanitation Systems									Ronteltap, Schertenleib
3.1	Ecological sanitation	6		2		4		12	24	Ronteltap
3.2	Soild waste management in small towns and urban poor areas	4						4	12	Ronteltap/Guest Lecturer
3.3	Sanitation planning and strategic tools	2		2				4	8	Schertenleib (EAWAG)
3.4	Fecal sludge management	2		4				6	10	Schertenleib (EAWAG)
4	Management Aspects of DWSS									Sharma, van Dijk
4.1	Participatory planning and evaluation	2		2				4	8	Guest lecturer
4.2	Institutional arrangements	2		2				4	8	van Dijk
4.3	Financing and cost recovery aspects	2		2				4	8	van Dijk
4.4	Operation and maintenance aspects	2		2				4	8	Sharma
5	Presentation of the Participants			6				6	6	Sharma
	Total	35	6	25		4		64	140	
	MSc module -	UNE	sco	-IHE						1

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Core Programme

Module Coordinator: Kooy, M.E.

Module Sheet

Module Name Urban water governance		Module Code WSM11	Credits 5			
Target Group	Prerequisites					
Young mid-career professionals who are 1) working at middle	Mandatory: High level of ability to read and discuss					

Young mid-career professionals who are 1) working at middle and upper level in an organization in the water sector, 2) employed in policy making institutions in the water sector, 3) working for organizations engaged in management of water resources and water services.

Mandatory: High level of ability to read and discuss academic articles and book chapters in English; willingness to engage in social science theory and new conceptual frameworks; willingness to engage in cross-disciplinary discussions and applications. Preferred: completion of the Institutional Analysis module.

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- Articulate the relevance of current urban development debates for the provision of water supply/sanitation services.
- Identify relationships between urban governance and urban water supply/sanitation infrastructure (be able to describe how they influence and inform each other) in presented case studies.
- Apply the concept of the hydro-social cycle to analyze the intersection of social issues/processes with technical issues in urban water supply and sanitation service delivery.

Topics and Learning Activities

Introduction to urban development in the global South

Trends in urbanization; description of the urbanization process; description of current infrastructure and states of access to basic services in cities of the global South.

Learning Activities:

lecture, assigned reading

Urban development & inequality

Discussion of conditions of urban poverty; description of urban poverty measurements and trends; discussion of urban poverty, inequality and exclusion as related to urban WSS infrastructure.

Learning Activities:

lecture, assigned reading

Urban growth & slum urbanism

Discussion of urban migration; low income urban settlements; peri-urbanization and urban sprawl as related to access to water/sanitation.

Learning Activities:

lecture, assigned reading

Urban resilience

Discussion of the relationship between urbanization and climate change; climate change impacts on cities in the global South; urban resiliency planning.

Learning Activities:

lecture, assigned reading

Right to the City

social movements and urban politics; grassroots urban coalitions

Learning Activities:

lecture, assigned reading

Urban waterscapes & the hydro-social cycle

urban water supply as the inter-section of social and biophysical processes; water as a socio-natural entity

Learning Activities:

lecture, assigned reading

The modern city

Integrated urban infrastructural ideal; hydraulic paradigm and urban planning ideals

Learning Activities:

lecture, assigned reading

Lecturing Material

• Students will be provided a list of articles that are required reading.

- 20%: Assignment -- Students will work in small groups to identify how the current key challenges for urban development, discussed in week 1, relate to access to water supply and sanitation.
- 30%: Assignment -- Students will read 2-3 journal articles per topic for week 2 and submit short written assignments.
- 50%: Assignment -- Students will write a final essay to apply the concepts learned in Week 1-2.

	2014/2016-WSM11: Urban water governance									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
	Introduction to urban development challenges in the global South	2	4					2	10	Kooy
	Urban poverty & inequality	2	4					2	10	Pouw (UvA)
	Urban growth & slum urbanism	2	4					2	10	Kooy
	Urban resilience	2	4					2	10	Kooy
	Right to the city	2	4					2	10	Rusca
	Urban waterscapes & hydro-social cycle	2	4					2	10	Smit/Kooy
	Modern city	2	4					2	10	Kooy
	The Modern city: case study	2						2	6	guest (March)
	The Splintered city	2	4					2	10	Kooy
	The Splintered city: case study	2						2	6	Kooy
	The Informal city	2	4					2	10	Schwartz/Rusca
	The Informal city: case study	2						2	6	guest
	Essay assignment		30						30	
	Total	24	66					24	138	
	MSc module -	UNE	ESCO	-IHE						

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Water engineering and river basin development

Module Coordinator: Gersonius, B.

Module Sheet

Module Name Water resilient cities						
Target Group All participants and external professionals dealing with urban water and flood risk management working for municipalities, water management organisation, consulting firms, educational institutions and NGOs.	background; basic	ineering or Social Scie knowledge of urban wa nent; good command o	ater and			

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- · Define and assess flood and drought resilience of communities and built-up areas
- Develop short- and long-term strategies that enhance flood and drought resilience
- Explain the role of spatial planning and design philosophy in flood and drought risk management, and implement these within an overall strategy
- Analyse the need for and place of community participation and collaborative governance in enhancing flood and drought resilience

Topics and Learning Activities

Flood and drought resilience

The first week of the module introduces an approach to understand and assess flood and drought resilience of communities and built-up areas. It goes on to discuss key aspects of resilience, including the system's resistive, coping and recovery capacity. Experiences from different cities worldwide with the development of short- and long-term strategies to enhance flood and drought resilience will be addressed through formal lectures, including a field trip.

Learning Activities:

Lecture, assignment, workshop, self study.

Water Sensitive Urbanism

The second week introduces Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) as a process and why it is particularly relevant to address the integrated management of the water cycle. It covers the development of WSUD and its' contemporary meaning in exemplar cultures (Australia, UK, USA and South Africa). Also the relationship between WSUD, green infrastructure and spatial planning will be discussed, as well as how these components work together across different scale levels.

Learning Activities:

Lecture, workshop, fieldtrip, self study.

Community participation and collaborative governance

The third week of the module builds on the 2 previous weeks and explains the need for and place of community participation and collaborative governance in enhancing flood and drought resilience. Diverse topics will be addressed in a series of formal lectures, such as social/active learning, social resilience, collaborative networks and governance structures.

Learning Activities:

Lecture, workshop, self study.

Lecturing Material

Reader with journal papers and classroom presentations

- 50%: Oral Exam -- Topics: Flood and drought resilience; Water Sensitive Urbanism; Community participation and collaborative governance.
- 50%: Presentation -- Topics: Flood and drought resilience; Water Sensitive Urbanism; Community participation and collaborative governance.

	2014/2016-WSE/11: Water resilient cities									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Flood and drought resilience	6	4				8	14	46	Bachhin, Gersonius, Zevenbergen
2	Water Sensitive Urbanism	8				8	6	22	50	Ashley, Nillisen, Veerbeek
3	Community participation and collaborative governance	8					6	14	42	Anema, Rijke, Pathirana
	Total	22	4			8	20	50	138	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Core Programme Module Coordinator: Roelvink, J.A.

Module Sheet

Module Nam	and areas	Module Code	Credits
Flood protection in lo		WSE/HECEPD/11/e	5
Target Group	Prerequisites Basic knowledge soil mechanics	of hydraulics, basic knov	wledge of

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- · carry out a basic design of dikes, revetments and closure dams
- understand concepts and advances of flood risk management with due consideration of societal aspects, including flooding issues in the floodplain and coastal zone, management of flood risk, planning aspects and a variety of non-structural measures
- understand and apply concepts and advances in tools used for coastal flood modelling and flood forecasting
- understand and apply the principles of flood frequency analysis and risk based approaches to design of hydraulic works
- · understand (the practical application of) probabilistic design theory

Topics and Learning Activities

Dikes and Revetments (J. Salazar, C. Dorst)

Seadikes in The Netherlands, philosophy of dike design, definition of frequency of failure, risk analysis, design methodology for dikes, hydraulic boundary conditions, wave run-up and overtopping, geometrical design of dikes and revetments, stability for rock, artificial units, design criteria for placed block revetment, other types (bituminous, asphalt.. etc), other design considerations, geotechnical aspects related to dikes, overall stability, design of granular filter, geotextiles, geosystems, improvement and maintenance of dikes and revetments, design of bottom protection, design methodology for closures; sand closures, stone closures, caisson closures.

Learning Activities:

Lectures

Probablistic Design (P. van Gelder)

Theoretical background of probability functions, practical application of probabilistic design, various levels of probability, examples of application of probabilistic design, the use of fault trees, exercise in the application of probabilistic design in coastal engineering problems.

Learning Activities:

Lectures

Storm Impact Modelling (D. Roelvink, M. van Ormond, J. van Thiel de Vries, A. van Rooijen)

This course focuses on prediction of flooding from the sea, due to tsunamis and storms. Subjects that are treated are causes, models, effects and warning systems related to tsunamis; storm types and characteristics in different areas in the world; storm surge and extreme wave modeling; storm erosion, overtopping and inundation modeling; predictive modeling vs. (probabilistic) modeling for design purposes. Case studies based on Katrina, Ivan, Sidr and the Indian Ocean tsunami. Hands-on exercises using Delft3D and XBeach.

Learning Activities:

Lectures and Assignment

Lecturing Material

- Verhagen, H.J.: Revetments, Sea Dikes and River Levees-Lecture notes hh292/99/1
- Hassan, R.M.: handouts, Dikes and Revetments, 2002
- Groot, M.: Handouts, Geotechnical Aspects for Dikes, 2003
- Verhagen, H.J.: Design of closure of dams- Lecture notes In0052/02
- Vrijling, J.K.: Probabilistic Design, Lecture notes In0217/04/
- Handout: collection of tutorials and papers related to OpenEarth, Delft3D and XBeach applications.

- 40%: Oral Exam -- Dikes and Revetments (assignment, oral discussion)
 40%: Assignment -- Storm impact modelling
 20%: Written Exam (closed book) -- Probabilistic design

	2014/2016-WSE/HECEPD/11/e: Flood protection in lowland areas									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Dikes and Revetments	8		4				12	28	C. Dorst
2	Dikes and Revetments	12						12	36	J. Salazar
3	Probabilistic design	6		6				12	24	P. van Gelder
4	Storm Impact modelling	2						2	6	J. A. Roelvink
5	Storm Impact modelling	6		5				11	23	M. van Ormondt
6	Storm Impact modelling	6		5				11	23	J. van Thiel de Vries
	Total	40		20				60	140	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Core Programme Module Coordinator: Suryadi, F.X.

Module Sheet

Module Name Innovative approaches and practices	Module Code WSE/HELWD/11/e	Credits 5
Target Group All WSE participants and from other programmes with specific interest.	e about drip and sprinkl GIS and remote sensii	

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- Determine the requirements for water table and salinity control in irrigated areas; Understand the factors that influence the functioning of a drainage system; Design a subsurface drainage system
- · Design surface and overhead pressure irrigation systems and understand the need for drainage in irrigated areas
- Explain the use of modern tools as RS and GIS in combination with the use of computer models
- · Predict effects of different water qualities on agricultural crops, and stock farming and human health
- Determine the effects and related water management and land use zoning that are involved when living in flood prone areas
- Discuss the interactions between land use, water management and flood control in flood prone areas

Topics and Learning Activities

Introduction: Sprinkler and Drip, F. Reinders (ARC, South Africa)

Historical background, modern irrigation, definition, decision variables.

Sprinkle irrigation: The sprinkler: classification of types; hydraulics, theoretical and empirical equations, water patterns; The lateral: distribution, length, diameter, spacing between the sprinklers, uniformity; The set: decision variables, uniformity and coefficients, winds, efficiency, automation, fertigation, control; Design procedures and considerations, analysis of factors affecting uniformity, optimal design of networks using Linear Programming. Planning: data, objectives, constraints, and optimisation. Economic evaluation.

Drip irrigation: The emitter: types, hydraulics, theoretical and empirical equations; the lateral: hydraulics, length; The set: decision variables, uniformity, automation, control, fertigation.

Learning Activities:

lecture, exercise

Sub-surface Drainage, H.P. Ritzema (Wageningen University and Research)

The need for drainage: water ponding, waterlogging and salinisation. Drainage systems: components of a drainage system, surface and subsurface drainage systems. Factors related to drainage: agricultural objectives, environmental aspects, and soil and hydrological conditions. Design considerations: drainage design criteria and layout. Drainage design equations: principles and applications. Introduction, background information, and preparing the layout and design of a subsurface drainage system.

Learning Activities:

lecture, exercise

Remote Sensing for Irrigation and Drainage, Z. Vekerdy (ITC)

Introduction to the principles of remote sensing and their applications in the field of irrigation and drainage.

Learning Activities:

lecture, exercise

Reuse of Low Water Quality, P. van der Steen (UNESCO-IHE)

Sources of pollution: domestic, industrial and agricultural pollution. Types of pollution: chemical, mechanical and biological pollution. Parameters used to describe the degree of pollution: Salinity, BOD, COD, Dissolved oxygen, TSS, faecal coli, heavy metals. Reuse of water: criteria for reuse for agriculture, cattle watering and water supply. Measures for improvement of water quality: water treatment.

Learning Activities:

lecture, exercise

Land Use and Water in Flood Prone Areas, C. de Fraiture (UNESCO-IHE)

Historical and recent developments of land use and flood prone areas. The importance of land use zoning. Interactions between land use, water management and flood control.

Learning Activities:

lecture

Emerging trends in irrigation such as Flood Based Farming and Private Irrigation, C. de Fraiture (UNESCO-IHE)

Flood based farming systems, small scale private irrigation systems

Learning Activities:

lecture

Lecturing Material

- Reinders, 2010. Determining pipe sizes (hand-out).
- Reinders, 2009. Sprinkler and drip (hand-out).
- Ritzema, 2007. Subsurface drainage.
- Ritzema, 2007. Exercise Sub-surface Drainage: Case Study Pan de Azucar.
- Schultz, 2006. Opportunities and threats for lowland development. Concept for water management, flood protection and multifunctional land-use. In: Proceedings of the 9th Inter-Regional Conference on Environment-Water. EnviroWater 2006. Concepts for Watermanagement and Multifunctional Land-Uses in Lowlands, Delft, the Netherlands, 17 19 May, 2006.
- Schultz, 2008. Extreme weather conditions, drainage, flood management and land use. In: Proceedings of the 10th International Drainage Workshop, Helsinki, Finland and Tallinn, Estonia, 6 11 July 2008, Helsinki University of Technology, Helsinki, Finland.
- Schultz, 2010. Land use and water in flood prone areas.

- 40%: Assignment -- For Sprinkler and Drip
- 60%: Assignment -- Assignment and oral discussion for Sub-surface Drainage

	2014/2016-WSE/HELWD/11/e: Innovative approaches and practices									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Sprinkler and Drip	8		8				16	32	F.B. Reinders
2	Subsurface Drainage	12		8				20	44	Dr Ir H.P. Ritzema
3	Remote Sensing for Irrigation and Drainage	8		4				12	28	Dr. Z. Vekerdy
4	Reuse of Low Water Quality	6						6	18	N.P. van der Steen, PhD, MSc
5	Land Use and Water in Flood Prone Areas	4						4	12	Prof. C. de Fraiture, PhD, MSc
6	Emerging trends in irrigation such as Flood Based Farming and Private Irrigatio	2						2	6	Prof. C. de Fraiture, PhD, MSc
	Total	40		20				60	140	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016
Specialization: HERBD
Module Coordinator: Popescu, I.I.

Module Sheet

Module Name Modelling and operation of river systems	Module Code WSE/HERBD/11/e	Credits 5	
Target Group All participants in the WSE programme	Prerequisites Hydraulics & Basic mathematics		

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- Familiarize participants with structure of equations used to represent water phenomenas, numerical solution techniques and their representation in modelling systems and practical use of these.
- Provide participants practical experience with standard models and develop an understanding of modelling in river and lake systems
- Understand principles of reservoir control and optimisation, and develop operational rules for (multi-purpose) reservoir operation
- Develop critical assessment in assessing quality of model calibration and validation, verification and uncertainty

Topics and Learning Activities

Computational Hydraulics (I. Popescu, IHE; M. Krajcevski, USF)

The course aims to introduce numerical aspects of modelling, so that students become aware of the limitations and characteristics of hydrodynamic numerical models. The course starts with a short overview of the differential equations used in hydraulics, principles of discretisation of shallow water equations in 1D and 2D. Further the concept of Courant number, stability and accuracy, will be introduced for both implicit and explicit schemes. Emphasis will be on river and lake applications and short wave propagation.

Learning Activities:

Formal lectures, home assignments, exercises and workshops in computer lab

Model quality assessment & uncertainty (M. Werner, IHE)

Practical concepts for analysing quality of models used in modelling water resources. Techniques for calibration and validation. Sensitivity analysis and uncertainty estimation. Verification methods.

Learning Activities:

Formal lectures, home assignments, exercises and workshops in computer lab

Reservoir control and optimisation (M.Werner, IHE)

Principles of reservoir operation rules, including standard operation policy, hedging and flood control rules. Designing reservoir operation policies using optimisation techniques such as linear and (stochastic) dynamic programming. Long term versus short term reservoir operation. Establishing objective functions for multiplie-purpose reservoirs. Planning and implementation of environmental flows.

Learning Activities:

Formal lectures, home assignments, exercises and workshops in computer lab

Modelling Applications (I. Popescu, IHE; M. Werner, IHE,; M. Mukolwe, IHE; F. Martins, U. of Algarve; L. Beevers. Hariott Watt)

Practical experience with computational numerical models will be gained by students. Modelling exercises will be in three parts; (i) Reservoir Simulation and Optimisation; (ii) River Modelling; and, (iii) Lake Modelling. The objective of this component will be the application of the theory gained in the theoretical components of the course.

Learning Activities:

Formal lectures, home assignments, exercises and workshops in computer lab

Lecturing Material

- Popescu, I., 2004: Differential Equations and Numerical Methods.UNESCO-IHE Lecture notes.
- MOHID Hydrodynamics user manual, 2009
- Martins, F., 2011: Modelling river and lakes using MOHID. UNESCO-IHE. Lecture notes
- Handouts

- 30%: Written Exam (closed book) -- This component reffers to the Computational Hydraulics subject.
 30%: Written exam (closed book) -- This component reffers to the Reservoir control and optimisation subject
- 40%: Assignment -- This component is comprised of 2 components, assignments in Reservoir control and optimisation (10%) and the assignments in Modelling applications (lakes and rivers) (30%)

	2014/2016-WSE/HERBD/11/e: Modelling and operation of river systems									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Computational Hydraulics	6		8				14	26	I. Popescu (IHE)
2	Model quality assessment & uncertainty	2		2				4	8	M. Werner (IHE)
3	Reservoir control and Optimisation	12						12	36	M. Werner (IHE)
4	Modelling Applications: reservoirs				10			10	20	M. Werner (IHE)
5	Modelling Applications: lakes	4			10			14	32	F. Martins (Algarve University)
6	Modelling Applications: rivers			4	6			10	16	I. Popescu, M. Mukolwe (IHE), L. Beevers (Herriot Watt
	Total	24		14	26		·	64	138	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Hydroinformatics: modelling and information systems for water management

Module Coordinator: Jonoski, A.

Module Sheet

Module Name Hydroinformatics for decision support		Module Code WSE/HI/11/e	Credits 5
Target Group Participants from all Master Programmes of UNESCO-IHE	Prerequisites Hydrological and hy Basic programming	ydraulic modelling cond g skills	cepts;

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- Understand the role of system analysis in water resources planning and management
- Formulate and solve water resources problems as optimisation problems
- Distinguish and properly use different types of decision support methods for water problems
- · Build simple software applications that integrate data and models across Internet
- Understand the potential of newly available data sources (e.g. remote sensing, web resources, data generated from climate and meteorological models) in advanced integrated modelling and decision support

Topics and Learning Activities

Systems analysis in water resources, D.P. Loucks (Cornell University)

Definition and role of systems analysis in engineering planning; Basic concepts; Multi-objective models and the concept of trade-offs between conflict¬ing objectives; Development and use of static and dynamic stochastic simulation models of river systems.; Introduction to decision support systems and geographic information systems and their use; Exercises in multipurpose integrated river basin (or regional) water resources management modelling

Learning Activities:

Attending lectures;

Computer exercises;

Home assignment;

Decision support systems, A. Jonoski (IHE) and I. Popescu (IHE)

Introduction to decision making process; objectives and alternatives. Optimisation in decision support (single and multi-objective). Multi-attribute decision methods and tools: formulation of decision matrix, generating and using weights, compensatory and non-compensatory decision methods. Introduction to mDSS4 decision support software; exercises and assignments with case studies implemented in mDSS4

Learning Activities:

Attending lectures;

Computer exercises;

Home assignment;

Software technologies for integration, A. Jonoski (IHE), L. Alfonso (IHE), G. Corzo (IHE), S. Seyoum (IHE)

Introduction to methods and tools for software integration of models and data: Object-oriented integration approaches.

Software integration across networks: Client-server programming, Web protocols, Technologies for integrating distributed resources: web-interfaces technologies; creating web-based and mobile phone applications with assignment exercise.

Learning Activities:

Attending lectures;

Computer exercises:

Home assignment;

Integration of weather prediction and water models, S.J. van Andel (IHE)

Approaches and methods for integration of weather models with hydrological and hydraulic models. Integration of remote sensing data. Downscaling and upscaling issues.

Learning Activities:

Attending lectures;

Computer workshop;

Lecturing Material

- D.P. Loucks: Lecture Notes on Water Resource Systems Modelling: Its Role in Planning and Management (chapters 2, 3, 4, 10 and 11)
- A. Jonoski: Introduction to Decision Making and Decision Support Systems (PowerPoint Slides)
- I.Popescu: Handout DSS exercises with mDSS4
- A. Jonoski: Software Technologies for Integration (PowerPoint Slides)
- A. Jonoski, S. Seyoum, G. Corzo, L. Alfonso: Handouts Software integration exercises
- S.J van Andel: Integration of weather prediction and water models (PowerPoint Slides)
- Software:- LINGO, mDSS4, AlleyCode web editor, Apache web server with PHP, Google maps API, Eclipse + Android

- 40%: Assignment -- Exercise report on Systems analysis in water resources
- 30%: Assignment -- Exercise report on Decision support systems
- 30%: Assignment -- Exercise report on Software technologies for integration

	2014/2016-WSE/HI/11/e: Hydroinformatics for decision support									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Systems analysis in water resources	12		4	4			20	48	D. P. Loucks
2	Decision support systems	6		4	4			14	30	A. Jonoski, I. Popescu
3	Software technologies for integration	4		10	10			24	42	A. Jonoski, G. Corzo, S. Seyoum, L. Alfonso
4	Integration of weather prediction and water models	4		4				8	16	S.J. van Andel
	Total	26		22	18			66	136	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

MASTERS PROGRAMME

MASILIC.
Academic Year: 2012-2016

Specialization: **Core Programme** Module Coordinator: Ploeger, E.L.

Module Sheet

Module Name		Module Code	Credits
Summer course		WM12	1
Target Group All participants of the WM programme	Prerequisites		

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

• demonstarte a broader scientific view.

Topics and Learning Activities

Capita Selecta

depends of the selection of topics

Lecturing Material

Assessment

• 100%: Assignment --

	2014/2016-WM12: Summer course									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Summer course	9						9	27	
	Total	9						9	27	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Core Programme

Module Coordinator: Susnik, J.

Module Sheet

Module Name IWRM Groupwork						
Target Group This module is required for all participants in the Water Management programme. Participants of the WQM specialisation may, however, choose to participate in the group work of the Environmental Science.		. Basic computer skills ce) Good English comi WM Fieldwork.				

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- Develop a final problem analysis on specific problems of water management in the Andarax Basin.
- Design approaches for mitigating the specific problems in the Andarax Basin.
- Evaluate the different approaches and argue for a preferred approach to mitigate identified problems.
- Integrate different approaches (targeted at different themes/problems) into an integrated water management plan.
- Present and argue for the integrated water management plan.

Topics and Learning Activities

Introduction to the Module

The Groupwork is based on the Andarax basin in southern Spain. As such, the Groupwork is a continuation of the Fieldwork undertaken in June. Information and data collected during the fieldwork forms the basis for the 3-week groupwork. In the introduction session the activities in the module are introduced.

Fine-tune Andarax Problem Analysis

Prior to developing an integrated plan, students finalize and present the problem analysis that was started during the international fieldwork in June.

Options and Multi-criteria Analysis

Based on the problem analyses, the groups will propose possible approaches/solutions to mitigate the identified problems. In addition, the groups present an approach to analyze the different solutions and identify a preferred solution.

Integrated Water Management Report

In this report, an integrated plan will be presented aimed to mitigate the problems identified by the different thematic groups.

Lecturing Material

Please visit http://www.altaguax.org/ for relevant literature

- 65%: Assignment -- Thematic report based on fieldwork in the Andrarax Basin (during the International Fieldwork).
- 35%: Assignment -- Integrated report on water management plan for the Andarax basin.

	2014/2016-WM13: IWRM Groupwork									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	Introduction Groupwork	1						1	3	Schwartz and Graas
2	Presentations thematic groups			2				2	2	Various
3	Introduction Integrated Groups	1						1	3	Schwartz and Graas
4	Draft Presentations Integrated Groups			2				2	2	Various
5	Groupwork		126						126	
6	Final Presentations Integrated Groups			4				4	4	Various
	Total	2	126	8				10	140	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016 Specialization: All WM Module Coordinator: Rusca, M.

Module Sheet

Module Name MSc preparatory course and thesis research pr	Module Code Credits WM14 9				
Target Group This module is available to all WM participants. It is also open to participants of the WQM specialisations who started under the Environmental Science programme.		npletion of at least 8 of ter Management Progr			

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- Desig a research proposal and define the intended research topic
- Develop a literature review and a problem statement related to the research topic
- Design or identify a conceptual map to research the identified problem and formulate research questions on the basis of the developed conceptual map
- · Propose a methodology to answer the research questions
- · Select methods to collect data necessary for answering the posed research questions
- Plan research work

Topics and Learning Activities

Research topic delineation, literature review, Problem analysis, Strategy development

- Project plan

Learning activities will be defined by Module coordinators of the different preparatory courses.

Learning Activities:

Reading, discussing

Lecturing Material

- MSc thesis Protocol WM programme
- How to write an MSc thesis Wendy Sturrock

Assessment

• 100%: Presentation -- The MSc research proposal needs to be approved by the mentor and the professor before the student can actually start the research work.

	2014/2016-WM14: MSc preparatory course and thesis research proposal									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
	MSc preparatory course	16	8					16	56	Rusca
	writing proposal		196						196	
	Total	16	204					16	252	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									

MASTERS PROGRAMME

Academic Year: 2014-2016

Specialization: Core Programme

Module Coordinator: Rusca, M.

Module Sheet

Module Name	Module Code	Credits
MSc thesis research work	WM15	36
Target Group This module is available to all WM participants.	npletion of at least 8 of ter Management Progr	

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of the module participants will be able to..

- Conduct research including the formulation of research questions and hypotheses, the selection and application
 of adequate research methodologies and techniques and the formulation of well-founded conclusions and
 recommendations
- Guarantee scientific integrity and independence in content and process, giving due credit to sources and ideas used
- Apply critical and creative thought processes, using standard as well as innovative
- Argue the applicability, relevance and significance of research results to the field of Integrated Water Resources Management
- Clearly and systematically communicate, argue and defend findings in oral and written presentation to a an audience of critical peers

Topics and Learning Activities

MSc Research

MSc research consists of individual work by the candidate, but may be set within the context of a larger research or project activity. Occasionally, the specific MSc research project can be a combined effort of more than one MSc candidate. The project may be carried out at the UNESCO-IHE facilities, third-party facilities or within the home-country context (the so-called Sandwich construction). Weekly coaching is available from the assigned UNESCO-IHE mentor and monthly contact with the supervising professor is encouraged. Responsibility for initiating these contacts lies with the candidate. Additional on-site third-party coaching is recommended when research is carried out at third-party facilities or in a sandwich construction.

Lecturing Material

Assessment

• 100%: Oral Exam -- Assessment is done by public examination of the MSc Thesis. For this purpose an examination committee will be formed for each MSc candidate.

	2014/2016-WM15:MSc thesis research work									
Nr	Course/Topic	Lecture	Assignment	Workshop Case study Role play Exercise Lab session	Laboratory work	Fieldtrip - Fieldwork	Design exercise	SUM: contact hours	SUM: studyload hours	Lecturer(s)
1	MSc Research		1008						1008	
	Total		1008						1008	
	MSc module - UNESCO-IHE									